

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

COMMITTEE ON OVERSIGHT AND REFORM

SELECT SUBCOMMITTEE ON THE CORONAVIRUS CRISIS

U.S. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

WASHINGTON, D.C.

INTERVIEW OF: STEPHEN M. HAHN, M.D.

Friday, January 28, 2022

The Interview Commenced at 8:16 a.m.

24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

Appearances:

For the DEMOCRATIC STAFF (MAJORITY):

[Redacted]

For the REPUBLICAN STAFF (MINORITY):

[Redacted]

For the CDC and U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND
HUMAN SERVICES:

KEVIN BARSTOW, Senior Counsel

-- Continued --

38 Appearances:

39

40 For the WITNESS:

41 CHRISTOPHER J. ARMSTRONG, ESQ.

42 SARA KLOCK, ESQ.

43 Holland & Knight, LLP

44 800 17th Street, N.W., Suite 1100

45 Washington, DC 20006

46 (202) 469-5490

47 Christopher.Armstrong@hklaw.com

48 sara.klock@hklaw.com

49 Exhibits

50	Exhibit No.	Page
51	1 Chat with Joe Grogan, Bates	
52	commencing SSCC-0036533	23
53	2 FDA's Role in SARS-CoV-2 Diagnostic	
54	Development, Bates commencing SSCC-0037750	31
55	3 Email communication, Subject: RE [champ]	
56	- RE: Communicating with the public about	
57	laboratory testing legislation, Bates commencing	
58	SSCC-0037764	67
59	4 Email communication, Subject: Re: CDC	
60	2019-nCoV Test, Bates commencing SSCC-0038049	72
61	5 Email communication, Subject: FW:	
62	Diagnostic Meeting - Today, Bates commencing	
63	SSCC-0038055	78
64	6 Email communication, Subject: Re: FDA	
65	Requests for CDC, Bates commencing SSCC-0038035	98
66	7 Email communication, Subject: Re:	
67	Chloroquine, Bates commencing SSCC-0037728	114
68	8 Selection of White House Coronavirus	
69	Task Force Meeting Agendas	116
70	9 Email communication, Subject: Re:	
71	Alternatives to make chloroquine and other	
72	COVID-19 drugs available before approval	
73	Bates commencing SSCC-0037912	125

74	Exhibits (Continued)	
75	Exhibit No.	Page
76	10 Remarks by President Trump, Vice	
77	President Pence, and Members of the	
78	Coronavirus Task Force in Press Briefing	126
79	11 Email communication, Subject: Re	
80	[EXTERNAL] Urgent Oz: Clinical Trial Drug	
81	Shortage	135
82	12 Email communication, Subject: RE: EUA	
83	for Donated Drug, Bates SSCC-0037716	143
84	13 Letter dated March 28, 2020, from RADM	
85	Denise M. Hinton, to Dr. Rick Bright, Ph.D.	149
86	14 Email communication, Subject: Fw:	
87	Journal publisher raises red flags about French	
88	malaria drug study	154
89	15 Chat with Amy Abernathy, Bates	
90	commencing SSCC-0036417	156
91	16 Email communication, Subject: HCQ	
92	Bates commencing SSCC-0037720	173
93	17 Email communication, Subject: Re:	
94	Follow up discussion (5/8) 3:00pm Ward Room	175
95	18 Chat with Colin Rom, Bates commencing	
96	SSCC-0036729	180
97		
98		

99	Exhibits	Page
100	19 Letter dated 9.22.2020, from Dr.	
101	Steven J. Hatfill, MD, to The Honorable Mark R.	
102	Meadows, Bates commencing GWU-0001135	189
103	20 Email communication, Subject: All	
104	Existing Convalescent plasma studies (2 reviews,	
105	2 RCTs, 14 non randomized), Bates commencing	
106	SSCC-0015402	197
107	21 Tweet from Donald J. Trump, Aug. 22 2020	
108	210	
109	22 Email communication, Subject: Re: EUA	
110	Update - confidential and predecisional	219
111	23 Email communication, Subject: RE:	
112	Update TP's	226
113	24 Email communication, Subject: FW: WHO	
114	guidance on criteria for Emergency Use Listing	
115	and Prequalification procedure for COVID-19	
116	Vaccines - Document posted for public comment	
117	Bates commencing SSCC-0037773	289
118	25 Email communication, Subject: RE:	
119	Vaccine guidance, Bates SSCC-0038089	290
120	26 Email communication, Subject: FW:	
121	Follow up, Bates commencing SSCC-0038089	300
122	27 Tweet from Donald J. Trump, Dec 11, 2020	303
123	28 Email communication, Subject: FW: LDT	

124	Discussion with AMA, Bates SSCC-0037982	313
125	29 Email communication, Subject:	
126	Memorandum Federal Authority to Regulate LDTs	
127	Bates commencing SSCC-0037960	321
128		

129 P R O C E E D I N G S

130 [Majority Counsel]. Good morning. This is a
131 transcribed interview of Dr. Stephen Hahn conducted by the
132 House Select Subcommittee on the Coronavirus Crisis. This
133 interview was requested by Chairman James Clyburn as part
134 of the Committee's oversight of the federal government's
135 response to coronavirus.

136 I'd like to ask the witness to state his full name
137 and spell his last name for the record.

138 The Witness. Stephen Michael Hahn, H-A-H-N.

139 [Majority Counsel]. Thank you.

140 BY [Majority Counsel].

141 Q Dr. Hahn, my name is [Redacted]. I am
142 [Redacted] for the Select Subcommittee Majority staff. I
143 want to thank you for coming in today for this interview.
144 We recognize that you are here voluntarily and we
145 appreciate that.

146 Under the Committee's rules you are allowed to have
147 an attorney present to advise you during this interview.
148 Do you have an attorney representing you today?

149 A I do.

150 [Majority Counsel]. Would counsel for Dr. Hahn
151 please identify themselves for the record.

152 Mr. Armstrong. Chris Armstrong with Holland &
153 Knight.

154 Ms. Klock. Sara Klock at Holland & Knight.
155 [Majority Counsel]. Thank you. Can the additional
156 staff in the room please identify themselves for the
157 record.

158 Mr. Barstow. Kevin Barstow, HHS.
159 [Redacted]. [Redacted] with the Republican staff.
160 [Redacted]. [Redacted] with the Republican staff.
161 [Redacted]. [Redacted] with the Republican staff.
162 [Redacted]. [Redacted], Majority counsel.
163 [Redacted]. [Redacted], Majority counsel.
164 [Redacted]. [Redacted] with the Majority.
165 [Majority Counsel]. Before we begin, I would like to
166 go over the ground rules for this interview. The way this
167 interview will proceed is as follows:

168 The Majority and Minority staffs will alternate
169 asking you questions, one hour per side per round, until
170 each side is finished with questioning. The Majority staff
171 will begin and proceed for an hour and then the Minority
172 staff will have an hour to ask questions. We'll alternate
173 back and forth in this manner until both sides have no more
174 questions.

175 We have agreed that if we're in the middle of a line
176 of questioning, we may end a few minutes before or go a few
177 minutes past an hour just to wrap up a particular topic.
178 In this interview, while one member of the staff may lead

179 the questioning, additional staff may ask questions from
180 time to time.

181 There is a court reporter taking down everything I
182 say and everything you say to make a written record. For
183 the record to be clear, please wait until I finish each
184 question before you begin your answer and I will wait until
185 you finish your response before asking you the next
186 question. The court reporter cannot record nonverbal
187 answers such as shaking your head, so it's important that
188 you answer each question with an audible verbal answer.

189 Do you understand?

190 A Yes.

191 Q We want you to answer questions in the most
192 complete and truthful manner possible, so we're going to
193 take our time today. If you have any questions or do not
194 understand any of the questions, please let us know. We
195 will be happy to clarify or rephrase the question.

196 Do you understand?

197 A Yes.

198 Q If I ask you about conversations or events in
199 the past and you're unable to recall the exact words or
200 details, you should testify to the substance of those
201 conversations or events to the best of your recollection.
202 If you recall only a part of a conversation or event, you
203 should give us your best recollection of those events or

204 parts of conversations that you do recall.

205 Do you understand?

206 A Yes.

207 Q If you need to take a break, please let us
208 know. We're happy to accommodate you. Ordinarily we take
209 an approximately five-minute break at the end of each hour
210 of questioning, but if you need a break before then, just
211 let us know. To the extent that there is a pending
212 question, however, I would just ask that you finish
213 answering the question before you take a break.

214 Do you understand?

215 A Yes.

216 Q Although you are here voluntarily and we will
217 not swear you in, you're required by law to answer
218 questions from Congress truthfully. This also applies to
219 questions posed by congressional staff in an interview.

220 Do you understand?

221 A Yes.

222 Q If at any time you knowingly make false
223 statements, you could be subject to criminal prosecution.

224 Do you understand?

225 A Yes.

226 Q Is there any reason that you are unable to
227 provide truthful answers in today's interview?

228 A No.

229 Q The Select Subcommittee follows the rules of
230 the Committee on Oversight and Reform. Please note that if
231 you wish to assert a privilege over any statement today,
232 that assertion must comply with the rules of the Committee
233 on Oversight and Reform.

234 Committee Rule 16(c)(1) states: "For the chair to
235 consider assertions of privilege over testimony or
236 statements, witnesses or entities must clearly state the
237 specific privilege being asserted and the reason for the
238 assertion on or before the scheduled date of testimony or
239 appearance."

240 Do you understand?

241 A Yes.

242 Q Do you have any questions before we begin?

243 A No.

244 Q To start off, I would like to ask you about
245 your background.

246 Where did you attend school and what degrees did you
247 obtain?

248 A I received a Bachelor of Arts from Rice
249 University in Houston, Texas, an M.D. at Temple University
250 in Philadelphia, a residency in internal medicine,
251 University of California, San Francisco, a medical oncology
252 fellowship at the National Cancer Institute in Bethesda,
253 Maryland, and a radiation oncology residency at the

254 National Cancer Institute in Bethesda.

255 Q Thank you. Can you briefly describe your
256 professional experience?

257 A I am a physician, lung cancer and sarcoma
258 specialist, as well as a cancer researcher. I spent 18
259 years at the University of Pennsylvania, and then went to
260 the MD Anderson Cancer Center at the University of Texas.

261 Q I understand that you were nominated by the
262 former President to serve as FDA Commissioner on November
263 1, 2019 and were confirmed on December 12, 2019. When did
264 you ultimately start at the FDA?

265 A Toward the end of December 2019. I don't
266 remember the exact date.

267 Q What were you focused on in your first few
268 weeks at FDA?

269 A Getting to know the agency, understanding the
270 culture, building trust, and really understanding how the
271 agency ran. A big complicated place.

272 Q At FDA, how many people directly reported to
273 you?

274 A I don't know the exact number. There are
275 approximately 18,000 employees at FDA.

276 Q I assume some of those had a dotted line and
277 some were direct reports; is that correct?

278 A Correct. Most of the directors in the

279 Commissioner's office were direct reports, as well as the
280 center directors at the seven centers.

281 Q At FDA, who did you work most closely with on
282 issues related to the coronavirus pandemic response?

283 A I worked closely with all of the center
284 directors of the seven centers, and ORA, which is the
285 center that's related to inspections, and to the staff
286 within the Commissioner's office. So, for example, Office
287 of Chief Counsel and chief of staff.

288 Q Did that also include Dr. Amy Abernethy?

289 A Yes.

290 Q What was her role?

291 A She was principal deputy commissioner.

292 Q Did she -- strike that.

293 Was she responsible for particular issues or aspects
294 of the response?

295 A Yes.

296 Q What were they?

297 A She was responsible for helping us collect
298 real-world evidence during the response, as well as our
299 tech modernization and other data modernization, for
300 example.

301 Q Did you have a chief of staff?

302 A I did.

303 Q What was their name?

304 A Keagan Lenihan.

305 Q And what was Ms. Lenihan's role and
306 responsibility with respect to COVID response specifically?

307 A So she was responsible in the Commissioner's
308 office for coordinating across the different centers for
309 the Commissioner's office. The Commissioner's office does
310 not have direct responsibility typically for
311 decisionmaking, so coordination among the individual
312 centers where that decisionmaking takes place is required.

313 Q So how would that work in practice? Would a
314 center or a division head make a decision and you would
315 just be notified of it?

316 A Typically, that's what would happen. It
317 really depends upon the level of significance of the
318 decision. COVID was, of course, very different, but at
319 normal times for routine decisions regarding products,
320 they're made at the center level. The center director may
321 bring it up to the chief of staff and the Commissioner, but
322 may not.

323 Q You mentioned that there were some differences
324 during the pandemic as well as perhaps some differences in
325 how significant issues would have been handled. What would
326 be the protocol in those instances?

327 A Just to clarify. Protocol during COVID of the
328 differences?

329 Q That's right.

330 A Okay. So early on in the pandemic, we set up
331 an emergency response team very similar to what you would
332 do in a healthcare setting if there was a natural disaster
333 or something like that. And comms was at the table, all
334 the senior leadership, typical sort of thing you'd see in
335 an emergency response.

336 And we set that up from the beginning because we
337 wanted to coordinate our response, understand what our
338 steps to our responsibilities were, and also allocate
339 resources appropriately.

340 Q When was the emergency response team set up?

341 A I believe the end of January. I can't give
342 you the exact date. It was either end of January or early
343 February, one of the two.

344 Q You mentioned that the emergency response team
345 included senior leadership. Who specifically?

346 A Center directors as well as members of the
347 Commissioner's office.

348 Q In the Commissioner's office, who would that
349 have included?

350 A I know that there was representation of OCC,
351 so Office of Chief Counsel, Keagan Lenihan, the chief of
352 staff was involved. I can't recall everybody who was on
353 there from the office.

354 Q Outside of FDA, who did you work most closely
355 with on issues related to the pandemic response?

356 A Typically, that would involve the other
357 doctors on the task force. So Dr. Birx, Dr. Redfield, and
358 Dr. Fauci.

359 Q How often did you communicate with the doctors
360 on the task force?

361 A Regularly. It depended on the intensity, of
362 course, of what we were seeing around the country, but of
363 course daily, including weekends.

364 Q Generally speaking, what issues were you
365 focused on in those communications with the doctors on the
366 task force?

367 A They were typically related to medical issues
368 and public health issues. So testing, for example, PPE
369 shortages, the development of diagnostics, therapeutics.
370 We spent a lot of time talking about the development of
371 diagnostics, for example.

372 Q Apart from the doctors on the task force, were
373 there others in the White House or at agencies that you
374 also worked very closely with on the pandemic response?

375 A [Majority Counsel], I guess it depends on what
376 you mean by "closely." Typically on that White House task
377 force, there would be close relationships, you know,
378 Secretary of Transportation, you know, occasionally

379 Secretary of State, et cetera, I had occasion to
380 communicate with. But, in general, it was the doctors that
381 I worked the most closely with.

382 Q Thank you. Who were your main points of
383 contact in the White House specifically?

384 A That changed as, number one, the course of the
385 pandemic went on and, number two, was staff changed. So
386 initially it was Joe Grogan, and then in the White House
387 itself the Vice President's office because he was in charge
388 of the White House task force, Marc Short and Mark Meadows,
389 chief of staff for the President, sorry.

390 Q Of course. Was there anyone else in the White
391 House -- strike that.

392 Were there support staff for the White House
393 Coronavirus Task Force that you communicated with
394 regularly?

395 A Yes.

396 Q Who were they?

397 A Olivia Troye in the Vice President's office.
398 And I'm sure there were others. But that's just who I
399 remember.

400 Q On January 29, 2020, President Trump announced
401 the formation of the coronavirus task force, which was
402 originally chaired by Secretary of Health and Human
403 Services Alex Azar, and had 12 total members including

404 Dr. Redfield and Dr. Fauci. You were not originally named
405 as a member of the task force; is that right?

406 A That's correct.

407 Q When were you ultimately named to the task
408 force?

409 A I was named at the end of February when Vice
410 President Pence took over.

411 Q Did you have any role in advising the task
412 force during that period, from its formation through the
413 end of February?

414 A Not directly me personally. FDA was involved
415 in the groups at the White House that were at the staff
416 level.

417 Q Prior to joining the task force, are you aware
418 whether there were any discussions about having you join?

419 A I am not aware of any discussions that took
420 place within the task force.

421 Q What about outside the task force?

422 A Well, I was called by Joe Grogan. And he
423 didn't refer to specific discussions that I can remember,
424 just his opinion that I should be included in the task
425 force.

426 Q Are you aware why he was of the opinion that
427 you should be added to the task force?

428 A He thought it would be appropriate to have FDA

429 input. That was my understanding.

430 Q Did anyone advocate for you to be a member of
431 the task force?

432 A I don't know.

433 Q Are you aware if anyone advocated against
434 having you join the task force?

435 A I'm not aware of that.

436 Q Why was there a delay in making you a member
437 of the task force?

438 A I don't know the reason. I think the
439 decision-makers would have to be able to address that.

440 Q Did you have any discussions about it?

441 A There was one conversation with Secretary Azar
442 about it at one of my first meetings regarding the
443 formation of the task force.

444 Q What did you discuss with Secretary Azar?

445 A Secretary Azar approached me and said that he
446 realized that I was new, getting to know the agency, and
447 that HHS could adequately represent at that time, but that
448 the circumstances had changed.

449 Q When, approximately, did you have that
450 conversation?

451 A End of February.

452 Q Did he express what circumstances had changed
453 that led to it being appropriate to have you join the task

454 force?

455 A Not that I remember.

456 Q In your opinion, would it have been helpful if
457 you had been a member of the task force earlier on?

458 A In retrospect, [Majority Counsel], yes, I
459 think it would have been.

460 Q Why?

461 A Just the urgency of the situation. The fact
462 that emergency use authorizations are a critical part of
463 the public health emergency, and getting medical products
464 into the hands of providers and patients is really
465 important.

466 Q Do you believe that the fact that you weren't
467 a member of the task force in those early months impacted
468 the pandemic response in any way?

469 A I don't know.

470 Q Do you believe that you were not receiving
471 regular updates on information that would have been helpful
472 in your role as commissioner of the FDA?

473 A I was receiving regular updates from the staff
474 who were involved at the White House meetings and it was
475 very helpful. And I was also listening in on several calls
476 that happened at HHS.

477 Q Do you believe that if you had been involved
478 in the task force, that it would have allowed you to

479 coordinate on issues such as testing more effectively?

480 A I do believe that.

481 Q Did you raise concerns about this to anyone?

482 A I did not.

483 Q You mentioned the phone call with Mr. Grogan.

484 How did you ultimately come to join the task force?

485 A I was invited. I assume, I don't know, that

486 it was coordinated through the Vice President's office.

487 Q Who contacted you?

488 A I don't remember.

489 Q Do you recall what you were told about why

490 they were inviting you to join the task force at that time?

491 A I don't recall.

492 (Exhibit No. 1 was identified for

493 the record.)

494 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

495 Q I'd like to show you a copy of some text

496 messages. This is a compilation of text messages that

497 appear to be between you and Mr. Grogan. And for the

498 record, it's Bates numbered SSCC-0036553.

499 I'd like to direct your attention to the bottom of

500 the third page which ends in page 557. Do you have that in

501 front of you?

502 A Got it.

503 Q This appears to be text messages that you and

504 Mr. Grogan were exchanging on February 28, 2020. There are
505 many text messages that are redacted, but at 6:58 a.m., you
506 write, "Glad to speak and communicate with anyone about
507 this. I am personally involved as is Shuren."

508 You subsequently wrote, "I just asked Shuren to do
509 another round of touching base with companies today to ask
510 if they need anything else from us."

511 Who is Shuren?

512 A Jeff Shuren is the center director for the
513 devices and diagnostics center, CDRH.

514 Q Do you recall what you were discussing of what
515 Dr. Shuren was doing with respect to touching base with
516 companies?

517 A I do not recall.

518 Q Does it appear -- could it be a reference to
519 testing, reaching out to diagnostic test manufacturers?

520 A I'd have to speculate, [Majority Counsel],
521 but, yes, that would appear to be the case.

522 Q If you continue down the page, at 7:01 p.m.
523 Mr. Grogan wrote, "We're adding you to the task force.
524 Finally. Let me know if you don't get notified."

525 You responded, "I really appreciate your support. I
526 received the invitation and Marc Short called me. He asked
527 me where the issue was. Thank you Joe."

528 Mr. Grogan responded, "Insanity. That you weren't on

529 sooner."

530 First, do you recall the conversation that you had
531 with Mr. Short?

532 A I don't.

533 Q Did you have any additional discussions with
534 Mr. Grogan about joining the task force?

535 A [Majority Counsel], just to clarify, do you
536 mean after this exchange?

537 Q Yes.

538 A I don't remember that. I don't believe so,
539 but, again, it's a guess.

540 Q What was your understanding of why Mr. Grogan
541 said, "Insanity. That you weren't on sooner"?

542 A In our conversations, Mr. Grogan had expressed
543 his, I would say, frustration that FDA wasn't represented
544 at a senior level on the task force.

545 Q Did others share the view that it was insane
546 that you weren't on the task force?

547 A Not specifically using the term "insane." But
548 my doctor colleagues had expressed that they thought it was
549 important.

550 Q Who specifically?

551 A Dr. Redfield.

552 Q Dr. Redfield. When you joined the task force,
553 how did you expect to contribute?

554 A My expectation was that I would give advice
555 regarding -- and also receive input -- regarding the
556 variety of medical products that FDA would be responsible
557 for that would be really important to use during the
558 pandemic.

559 There was a lot of incoming information about medical
560 products, and we at the agency were prioritizing based upon
561 science. If I were to hear about medical products or about
562 situations that would require other prioritization within
563 the agency, coordination at the task force level would seem
564 to be important.

565 Q What did it mean to be a member of the task
566 force?

567 A I'm not exactly sure what you mean by "what
568 did it mean."

569 Q What responsibilities would you have had as a
570 member?

571 A To represent the FDA; to communicate about the
572 FDA's response; to answer questions around what FDA's
573 responsibilities were in terms of authorizing with EUA for
574 medical products.

575 Q Were there other member responsibilities
576 beyond attending meetings and providing advice during those
577 meetings?

578 A They weren't explicitly stated, [Majority

579 Counsel]. But as time went on, it became clear that we
580 were to be responsible for communication as well.

581 Q What type of communication?

582 A So being present when asked at press
583 conferences, speaking with the media when asked, those
584 sorts of things.

585 Q Did all members attend all meetings?

586 A I don't remember if all members attended all
587 meetings.

588 Q Were some members more engaged than others?

589 A I think so. I mean, again, it's a guess. It
590 was a pretty engaged group to begin with.

591 Q You said I think so. Were there some members
592 that appeared to be less engaged or less active at the task
593 force than others?

594 A [Majority Counsel], if the definition of
595 engagement involved -- not necessarily speaking -- but
596 involved paying attention, et cetera, I would say almost
597 everyone that I can remember was engaged. Not everyone
598 spoke.

599 Q Was there a group that you would consider core
600 members or that had responsibility for core medical issues
601 perhaps?

602 A Again, it was not explicitly stated, [Majority
603 Counsel], that there were core members. But clearly, the

604 docs on the task force and those are the four -- I mean,
605 myself, Dr. Redfield, Dr. Fauci, and Dr. Birx were involved
606 in a lot of different issues.

607 Q Apart from task force meetings, were there
608 specific subject meetings that you participated in at the
609 White House, regular meetings?

610 A Yes.

611 Q What were they?

612 A I don't remember exactly the names of those
613 meetings, [Majority Counsel], but they involved
614 coordination of responses to certain situations.

615 For example, we would sit down and talk about
616 diagnostic tests and what the future would look like and
617 what tests might be needed. Dr. Birx typically coordinated
618 that. Sometimes Joe Grogan did. And then on a regular
619 basis the four docs got together and had conversations.

620 Q For the testing discussions, how frequently
621 were those scheduled?

622 A Well, in the beginning, fairly frequently. I
623 believe -- and, again, I don't have my official schedule in
624 front of me -- but several times a week.

625 Q Did that change over time?

626 A It did.

627 Q In what way?

628 A Less in frequency. And then when Mr. Grogan

629 left the White House, even more of a decrease.

630 Q Was there a reason why the meetings decreased?

631 A I can't speculate as to why the White House
632 changed the cadence of meetings. What I can tell you is
633 the docs met regularly to discuss these issues. So from my
634 personal perspective, I felt that these topics were being
635 discussed and that we had reasonable medical coordination
636 among CDC, the White House task force, with Dr. Birx,
637 myself, and Dr. Fauci.

638 Q You mentioned that the White House changed the
639 cadence of the meetings. Was someone in charge of
640 scheduling them and deciding when it was necessary to hold
641 those meetings?

642 A I don't know exactly. Olivia was involved in
643 a lot of that, but I don't remember if she was specifically
644 involved in the meetings that I just described.

645 Q For those testing meetings specifically, when
646 did the decrease in frequency appear to happen?

647 A I do not remember.

648 Q Did it appear to be spring, summer, fall?

649 A I'm guessing, [Majority Counsel], but I'm
650 thinking spring, in late spring.

651 Q Late spring?

652 A Before Memorial Day. But, again, I'm
653 guessing.

654 Q You mentioned that you regularly had meetings
655 with the doctors on the task force. How frequently were
656 those meetings?

657 A The formal meetings were frequent, several
658 times per week. The informal conversations literally
659 occurred daily. I mean, especially during the height of
660 the pandemic. And then even throughout, they were very
661 frequent, at least three or four times a week, the informal
662 meetings.

663 Q On the task force, how were decisions made?
664 Was there a formal structure? Did someone have the
665 ultimate say?

666 A The Vice President had the ultimate say, and
667 then we discussed with the President as needed.

668 Q I'd like to move on to discuss FDA's role in
669 the development and approval of diagnostic tests in the
670 early months of 2020. I'm going to hand you a document.

671 (Exhibit No. 2 was identified for
672 the record.)

673 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

674 Q I am marking this as Exhibit 2. It is an
675 undated document entitled FDA's Role in the SARS-Co-V-2
676 Diagnostic Development, and it is Bates numbered
677 SSCC-0037750.

678 Do you recognize this document?

679 A I do.

680 Q What is it?

681 A It's a timeline that was constructed to
682 provide a historical recap of our response to the increased
683 need for diagnostic tests for SARS-CoV-2.

684 Q Do you recall why it was created?

685 A Yes, I do.

686 Q Why?

687 A We were asked by Senator Alexander in the HELP
688 Committee to put this together.

689 Q Who prepared it?

690 A Dr. Shuren and his team at CDRH.

691 Q The first entry reads, "Jan 9, 2020: Initial
692 call with CDC for an update on the novel coronavirus
693 situation and CDC testing plans."

694 Were you on that call?

695 A I was not.

696 Q Do you know who participated from FDA?

697 A I do not.

698 Q It mentions CDC testing plans. Are you aware
699 what those plans were at that time?

700 A I cannot give you a detailed recap of those.
701 I spent a lot of time speaking to Dr. Redfield about the
702 approach that they were using.

703 Q Had you been informed about the novel

704 coronavirus situation at this time?

705 A I don't remember exactly when. I believe so,
706 but I don't remember the exact date, [Majority Counsel].

707 Q How did you learn about the coronavirus?

708 A It was brought up at an internal meeting at
709 the FDA, because our staff had been asked to participate in
710 some meetings with the White House and HHS.

711 Q Who asked the staff to participate in those
712 meetings?

713 A Again, I'm speculating here. I would not have
714 been involved in that conversation, but I believe it was
715 HHS.

716 Q Are you aware of which FDA staff attended the
717 meetings?

718 A Anna Abram.

719 Q As of January 9, 2020, had FDA taken any
720 action with respect to testing?

721 A Other than what you see here, I'm not aware of
722 actions that were taken.

723 Q Okay. Chinese officials posted the genetic
724 sequence for SARS-CoV-2 on January 10, 2020, and by January
725 20th, CDC had developed a test to detect the novel
726 coronavirus crisis.

727 Does that sound correct?

728 A That sounds correct, yes.

729 Q Apart from CDC, were you aware of whether
730 other diagnostic test manufacturers were developing their
731 own tests at that time?

732 A I don't know about precisely on January 20th
733 or about then. I do know -- and this is outlined in this
734 and other documents that I believe that you received from
735 HHS -- that there were a number of developers who were in
736 the process of developing tests and had contacted the
737 agency.

738 Q Did FDA engage directly with those
739 manufacturers?

740 A Typically we would, yes.

741 Q You said typically. What do you mean by that?

742 A In general, during the COVID response, we
743 would directly engage with developers. What I can't tell
744 you is if all of them that did occur.

745 Q Who led this effort at FDA?

746 A Jeff Shuren did at his center. And then an
747 individual by the name of Tim Stenzel, who was one of
748 Jeff's deputies and was in charge of the testing group.

749 Q When did Jeff Shuren and others at FDA start
750 engaging with those test manufacturers?

751 A At least -- and I'm saying at least just
752 because I cannot tell you exactly when that occurred. But
753 at least by the end of January.

754 Q Did you have any involvement in that effort?

755 A I was informed by Dr. Shuren particularly
756 around the EUA template that had been created to make it
757 easier for people to apply for EUAs.

758 Q Were you calling companies at all?

759 A Not at that time, no.

760 Q Did you start calling diagnostic test
761 companies later in time?

762 A We did later in time, yes.

763 Q When?

764 A Mid-February. Approximately, mid-February.
765 Mid to end, I would say.

766 Q Why did FDA start contacting the diagnostic
767 test manufacturing companies in January and continue doing
768 so into February?

769 A It became clear to us, and I think you can
770 certainly see in the timeline development, that the
771 development of diagnostic tests at a commercial level was
772 going to be really important. And I think, in retrospect,
773 when we see how it played out, that that obviously was
774 true.

775 But in this country, because of the distributive
776 model that we have, commercial development of tests rather
777 than centralized development of tests is typically how it
778 could be scaled up, and we clearly needed it to be scaled

779 up.

780 Q What was discussed on those initial calls with
781 the testing companies in the January timeframe?

782 A I don't know because I did not participate in
783 those.

784 Q Are you aware whether FDA was seeking
785 commitments from the test companies? Any type of
786 commitments?

787 A I'm not aware.

788 Q Are you aware of whether FDA was asking them
789 to develop their own tests or to scale up manufacturing
790 capacity, for instance?

791 A I am aware of discussions that occurred
792 through February, March, April with diagnostic test
793 companies. I had quite a few of those calls myself. And
794 it involved the subjects you described. So what kind of
795 tests were being developed? How did that fit in with the
796 public health response? What kind of capacity -- that was
797 really the issue -- did they have?

798 Because at the end of the day, as much scaleup as
799 possible we thought was important. And of course there
800 were limits on reagents and pipettes, for goodness sake,
801 and swabs. So we really wanted to get a sense of what they
802 thought their scaleup capabilities were.

803 Q You just mentioned pipettes and swabs. What

804 were the roadblocks that needed to be worked through to
805 enable the companies to develop the tests, manufacture them
806 and/or increase lab capacity?

807 A So in terms of development, [Majority
808 Counsel], the development early on occurred of what we call
809 contrived samples, meaning you would take a sample of, say,
810 saliva or a nasal swab of a noninfected person and you'd
811 add SARS-CoV-2 to it. So you needed to have access to the
812 virus.

813 Typically when a test is developed, it's done with
814 someone who has the disease and who doesn't have the
815 disease. So it's a real setting in this. And you can
816 sometimes introduce biases into the test development if
817 you're using contrived samples as opposed to real samples.
818 So that was one issue.

819 Access to reagents. You may have seen in here some
820 references to UTMB in Galveston and access, I think it was
821 to primers, and I'm guessing on that one. But there was a
822 general lack of a lot of these things that were needed for
823 the development of tests.

824 And then, of course, to speed tests to the market,
825 you want to try to use whatever data you have available.
826 And with contrived samples, there's a limit to that, which
827 means that on the back end, you have to collect real-world
828 evidence on its use in people who have the disease.

829 So those were the sort of discussions that we had.
830 And then, ultimately, do you need swabs for your test?
831 Where are you getting your swabs? And then that's a
832 situation where we would take it to the task force, because
833 the task force generally was coordinating the response for
834 PPE, swabs, et cetera. So there was a relationship between
835 what did the companies need, which companies need what, and
836 where could we get those.

837 Q And I apologize that I have very little
838 scientific background. What is a contrived sample?

839 A So I know it sounds -- [Majority Counsel], it
840 sounds awful, contrived sample. But as I mentioned, if
841 you're developing a flu or a strep test, what you'd want to
842 do is you'd want to take people who don't have flu and
843 people who do have flu, and then you'd want to test them.

844 When you don't -- when it's a novel virus, you have a
845 situation where you don't have people who are actually
846 infected. So what you do is you take samples from, say,
847 someone who's not infected, take saliva or spit or whatever
848 and add the virus from a test tube into it. That's a
849 contrived sample.

850 Now, it's a good way of saying my test can detect the
851 virus in a human sample, but it's not the same, as you
852 know, of having someone take a swab and do a measurement.

853 So when you use contrived samples, it's a different

854 dataset. It introduces biases into that dataset. That
855 doesn't mean it's not a good test. It just means that you
856 have to be cognizant of it, and it means then to make sure
857 it's accurate, you have to look at it on the back end in a
858 real-world setting.

859 So understanding -- and I don't believe that was
860 completely understood in the world at large that these were
861 the issues related to it. And it's just one issue.

862 Q Thank you. You mentioned that once you had
863 these conversations and discussed reagents and swabs and
864 other things that might be in short supply, you took it to
865 the task force. Who on the task force was dealing with the
866 supply chain issues?

867 A Well, there were a lot of people. Ultimately,
868 it became FEMA who we would go to. But early on there were
869 just a number of people who were involved. I don't
870 remember all the people, but give you an example.

871 There was -- of course, the pandemic really took hold
872 in northern Italy, and ironically and disturbingly enough,
873 a lot of the manufacturers for swabs were in the Piemonte
874 region of Italy. So there was a supply chain issue because
875 that's where people were getting sick, and so that
876 disruption was significant. So it required, of course,
877 probably State Department and other people to be involved
878 to make sure that we had adequate communication with other

879 governments. So it was a multidisciplinary approach.

880 Q Got it. Prior to FEMA taking over, was there
881 a particular person who appeared to be in charge of the
882 supply chain issues at the task force level?

883 A [Majority Counsel], I can't recall.

884 Q Do you recall who you were communicating with
885 specifically?

886 A It would usually be at the task force meeting.
887 So, in general. Sometimes I would communicate with Joe
888 Grogan.

889 Q And what was Mr. Grogan's role with respect to
890 pandemic issues?

891 A I don't know his formal role, but he was the
892 head of the Domestic Policy Council.

893 Q It has been reported that White House
894 officials pressed you in late January to contact diagnostic
895 test manufacturers and begin coordinating the development
896 of coronavirus testing options, including potentially
897 convening a roundtable discussion at which industry leaders
898 would make public commitments.

899 Do you remember that?

900 A I do not.

901 Q But just to be clear, FDA had contacted
902 diagnostic test manufacturers and began doing some
903 coordinating around the development of coronavirus test

904 options prior to late January; is that correct?

905 A So that's what I understand from the center.
906 I did not participate in those.

907 Q Did FDA ultimately convene a roundtable
908 discussion with industry leaders?

909 A We did throughout the pandemic. And not just
910 in diagnostics, but in biologicals and therapeutics as
911 well. So yes.

912 And [Majority Counsel], just -- I'm not sure what you
913 mean by the definition of roundtable, but a discussion with
914 diagnostic companies, whether alone or together, occurred.

915 Q A Politico article dated October 22, 2022
916 reported that you balked at convening with manufacturers
917 themselves, telling officials that HHS had instructed you
918 not to personally speak with companies that your agency
919 regulated.

920 Do you remember that?

921 A I do not remember making that statement. I do
922 remember the circumstances that are described.

923 Q What do you remember?

924 A So internally we had a discussion at FDA in
925 late January about meeting with companies, and I was in
926 favor of that.

927 One of the complicating features is that there are
928 very specific rules at the agency about meeting with

929 industry. And in fact, to the point that the number of
930 industry leaders that are at a meeting has to be restricted
931 to a certain number. And I don't remember the exact
932 details of the rule, but very cautious about that.

933 So I convened a group of folks in the Commissioner's
934 office, and I don't remember who was there, but I do
935 remember that both Stacy Amin, OCC, Anna Abram, and Keagan
936 Lenihan were there. And we discussed the possibility of
937 doing this because I thought it was a good idea.

938 It was then taken to HHS, and it was relayed back to
939 me that HHS was not in favor of it. And then two weeks
940 later, approximately -- and I'm not sure exactly of the
941 date, but I'm thinking mid February -- I had my one-on-one
942 meeting with Alex Azar. And there were lots of folks, it
943 wasn't just a one person/one person meeting. And I brought
944 it up at the end of the meeting, and Secretary Azar, yeah,
945 said go ahead.

946 Q You said that it was communicated to you that
947 HHS was not in favor. Were you told why?

948 A No, I wasn't.

949 Q Who communicated that to you?

950 A Keagan Lenihan.

951 Q You mentioned that in mid-February you had
952 this meeting with Secretary Azar and that he said to go
953 ahead. Was that specifically with respect to you reaching

954 out to the manufacturers themselves or some other action?

955 A Me or our staff reaching out and convening
956 groups to talk about it. Or in general, discussing it.

957 And, [Majority Counsel], again I want to just provide
958 that context that the agency is very careful from an ethics
959 point of view about its appearance of its relationship with
960 industry. And, of course, this was an extraordinary
961 situation, so, you know, those were important issues that
962 we had to discuss.

963 Q I just want to make sure that I'm clear. So
964 was it specifically that having a group discussion with the
965 test companies seemed to be potentially problematic from an
966 ethics or other perspective, or was it any communications
967 directly with the test companies themselves?

968 A So, [Majority Counsel], broadly, any
969 communication with industry was carefully scrutinized.

970 Q And what or how was it scrutinized?

971 A There is a process in the Commissioner's
972 office. And what I can't tell you because I don't
973 remember, but I believe it was also reviewed at HHS,
974 requests to meet with industry, something that went on my
975 calendar, it would be viewed through a variety of lenses.
976 The legal lens for sure, but also ethics lens.

977 Q And was the same scrutiny applied to FDA
978 officials below your level?

979 A Yes.

980 Q And so --

981 A That I'm aware of. I wasn't involved in those
982 reviews, but yes.

983 Q The timeline states that at the end of
984 January, FDA made an EUA template available for diagnostic
985 test developers. And that happened on January 22nd, and
986 then that FDA posted a notice on its website on January
987 27th regarding the availability of that template upon
988 request.

989 Why was there a five-day delay in posting it to the
990 website?

991 A I don't know.

992 Q The timeline states that on January 28th,
993 2020, FDA kept CDC and BARDA apprised of entities that had
994 requested the EUA review template.

995 How many entities had requested the template as of
996 the end of January?

997 A I can't tell you that right now. I just don't
998 remember. I believe there's documentation in some of these
999 emails regarding those numbers.

1000 Q I'll direct your attention to January 31st.
1001 At the end of that entry, it says that, "FDA has engaged
1002 with and shared the EUA template with 22 different test
1003 developers."

1004 Does that sound about right?

1005 A I'd have to base that upon the accuracy of
1006 this, but I believe that's accurate.

1007 Q Were there prominent diagnostic test
1008 manufacturers that had not requested the EUA template at
1009 that time, at the end of January?

1010 A I don't know.

1011 Q Were efforts made to proactively reach out to
1012 companies and labs to encourage them to develop tests and
1013 apply for an EUA?

1014 A Yes.

1015 Q When did that start?

1016 A [Majority Counsel], I can speak to when I
1017 started doing that. I can't tell you exactly when Jeff and
1018 his team -- Jeff Shuren and his team did. But end of
1019 February and into March and April, May. Actually, it
1020 continued throughout the pandemic.

1021 Q You said end of February. Why was there a
1022 delay in doing that proactive outreach?

1023 A I just don't remember the exact circumstances.
1024 But I was involved in giving a talk to the American -- I
1025 think it's -- ACLI. I believe that's it. And we had had a
1026 number of communications about this. We'd also been aware
1027 of agency complaints that had been made, particularly from
1028 some academic centers, about the regulatory burden that

1029 they felt was present in terms of developing tests.

1030 So that had occurred in February. I was involved in
1031 some of those, had received some messages and
1032 communications about it, but I can't give you the exact
1033 date.

1034 Q What were the nature of those complaints?
1035 What regulatory burdens were they raising in the letters?

1036 A Difficulty in terms of putting together the
1037 data and submitting an application. Typically there's a
1038 Listserv -- you probably saw it -- a Listserv of folks who
1039 develop tests, and they talked about this. And it lists
1040 here a number of different comments that had been made,
1041 which we typically were hearing in terms of the difficulty
1042 of doing the application and getting the data submitted and
1043 then the review process.

1044 Q And so is it fair to say they were complaining
1045 that it was too complicated, took too long, and other
1046 similar considerations with respect to putting together the
1047 package to apply for the EUA?

1048 A I think it's fair to say that that was a
1049 component of their complaints. There also was a lot of
1050 misconception about FDA's role versus CDC's role and those
1051 type of things.

1052 Q What were those misconceptions?

1053 A May I?

1054 Q Of course. Just for the record, what document
1055 are you reviewing?

1056 A It's in 37765.

1057 Q I'm not sure that we have a copy of that with
1058 us. If you wouldn't mind just providing just your
1059 recollection of --

1060 A You bet.

1061 Q Or it can be refreshed by virtue of the
1062 document in front of you.

1063 A Okay.

1064 Q But what was the misconception about FDA's
1065 role versus CDC's?

1066 A You know, we had heard circumstances where
1067 folks who were developing laboratory-developed tests said,
1068 "the FDA told us to stop developing," and that just wasn't
1069 true. In fact, we were trying to encourage people to
1070 develop.

1071 There was a claim that we had assumed authority and
1072 chose to work solely with CDC and no other laboratory test
1073 developers. That's also not true. In fact, the very fact
1074 that we had an EUA template would suggest otherwise.

1075 FDA chose to give the CDC sole responsibility for
1076 developing a test. It's really a fundamental
1077 misunderstanding of what the agency does, and probably is a
1078 lot of blame for that fundamental misunderstanding. But

1079 FDA doesn't tell product developers who can or cannot
1080 develop a test. That's not our role. Our role is to
1081 accept the data and to review the data.

1082 Q You mentioned that there was a misconception
1083 that FDA told companies to stop developing tests. Did you
1084 ever learn that someone else gave that instruction to the
1085 companies?

1086 A Not that I am aware of.

1087 Q Secretary Azar declared a public health
1088 emergency on January 31, 2020. Were you involved in any
1089 discussions about whether that public health emergency
1090 should be declared?

1091 A No.

1092 Q Are you aware whether anyone raised any
1093 concerns about doing so?

1094 A Not that I'm aware of.

1095 Q Did the declaration of a public health
1096 emergency have any impact on FDA regulatory requirements
1097 related to testing?

1098 A Yes, [Majority Counsel]. In general, my
1099 understanding was that with the declaration of a public
1100 health emergency, that invokes our ability to issue
1101 emergency use authorizations. And the statute behind that
1102 allows us for any medical product may be effective,
1103 risk/benefit ratios in favor of the authorization, and no

1104 alternative product available.

1105 Q How did that impact your ability to authorize
1106 tests? Did it make it faster, easier, streamline the
1107 process, or did it make it perhaps harder?

1108 A [Majority Counsel], do you mean "it" as in the
1109 public health declaration?

1110 Q The fact that you had the ability to use the
1111 EUA framework.

1112 A So if I understand the question, sorry; the
1113 fact that we had that, did it make it easier for us to
1114 conduct the reviews of data?

1115 Q Yes.

1116 A Yes, it did. So under an EUA, the agency has
1117 quite a bit of flexibility. Typically what would happen
1118 for -- and I'm going to make the distinction between
1119 authorization, which is what an EUA is, versus approval,
1120 which would be a typical 510(k) or PMA, or in the case of
1121 drugs or biological license applications.

1122 So an EUA allows us -- so under normal circumstances,
1123 it would be a similar sort of first in/first out. Whoever
1124 gets their application in, we would review it then and
1125 there'd be a timeline with that.

1126 With EUAs, there's not that specific timeline. We
1127 compare those applications depending on a number of
1128 different factors. So, actually, it enables the ability to

1129 perform the review of all medical products.

1130 Q So before January 31st, if a test company
1131 wanted to go through the process of creating a test, would
1132 they have to go through an approval process?

1133 A Typically, that's what would take place. And
1134 if there was no predicate device, it would be a more
1135 laborious sort of circumstance. I think we all anticipated
1136 that this would occur; thus, the creation of the EUA
1137 template before the public health declaration.

1138 Q Was any action contemplated to -- let me
1139 strike that.

1140 Was there any consideration of removing an EUA
1141 requirement altogether and allowing tests to go to market
1142 without submitting the data package and the FDA reviewing
1143 and authorizing it under the EUA?

1144 A [Majority Counsel], I don't remember specific
1145 discussions. But internally we did discuss what had
1146 happened historically with laboratory -- and typically that
1147 was around laboratory-developed tests. Let me just be
1148 clear. The question that you're asking seems most relevant
1149 in my mind to laboratory-developed tests. And that history
1150 of review of laboratory-developed tests is somewhat
1151 complicated and, of course, has led to technical assistance
1152 to Congress over the VALID Act.

1153 We typically, during public health emergencies, would

1154 assert regulatory oversight over laboratory-developed
1155 tests. In general, in nonpublic health emergency times, we
1156 used a risk-based approach. So the more complicated tests
1157 that might cause harm if not performed exactly right,
1158 typically those were ones that we would recommend review.
1159 And of the spectrum -- and you've probably seen the
1160 documents of LDTs. In the normal setting, that was about
1161 10 percent of them. So 90 percent we gave enforcement
1162 discretion.

1163 But during the SARS-CoV-2 pandemic, because it was
1164 new and because of the issues related to what I spoke about
1165 with respect to contrived samples, lack of reagents, et
1166 cetera, we really did feel it was necessary to review
1167 those.

1168 We also internally did a review of the first hundred
1169 EUAs that were submitted to us. And I think this is really
1170 important data, these are really important data, and it was
1171 published in the New England Journal. Sixty-two of the 100
1172 had significant problems that required oversight and
1173 intervention.

1174 And that's nobody's fault. This is not to blame
1175 people. Just that in a fast-moving situation with a novel
1176 virus, lack of reagents, contrived samples, there are
1177 issues. And I'll tell you from a doctor's perspective,
1178 maybe, maybe -- and I'm saying maybe -- having a bad test

1179 is worse than having no test, because you might make
1180 decisions that affect people's lives on the basis of
1181 inaccurate data.

1182 Q You mentioned that a study showed that 62 of
1183 the 100 had significant problems. Does that mean that they
1184 weren't accurate?

1185 A Accuracy problems typically.

1186 Q You said that, in some cases, having no test
1187 is -- let me strike that.

1188 You said that having a bad test can be worse than
1189 having no test because you might make decisions that affect
1190 people's lives. Was that your view of the COVID situation
1191 specifically?

1192 A No. That was an expression of a general sort
1193 of -- I'm giving a doctor's perspective on that. But it
1194 provided me reassurance to our approach that making sure
1195 that these tests were as accurate as possible was really
1196 important.

1197 Q Why was that really important?

1198 A It was the early part of the pandemic. We had
1199 a lot of -- early in the pandemic, nobody really -- and I'm
1200 going to give you a specific example because it relates to
1201 this issue. Nobody really understood that there were a lot
1202 of younger people who were asymptomatic carriers of it.

1203 And that's really important, because if you're not

1204 symptomatic but your test is for someone who's symptomatic,
1205 you don't actually know how it performs in that study
1206 population. And so having some oversight -- and what FDA
1207 does is it looks at data from a broad number of developers.
1208 And if, for example, someone is developing a test
1209 specifically, say, for that setting, they would have data
1210 that's relevant that you could use to advise other
1211 developers because it was really important in some cases to
1212 do screening.

1213 And what we know about diagnostic tests is if you
1214 screen in a low incidence environment, so if the
1215 probability is low of the disease, if you have a test, even
1216 if it's a great test, the false positives are likely to be
1217 greater than the true positives. And you don't know that
1218 until you do population or at least larger group testing.

1219 So it was a really complicated sphere. There was
1220 also a mis -- not a misunderstanding, but a lack of
1221 understanding about some of the characteristics of COVID.
1222 And all those contributed, I think, to our really feeling
1223 strongly that there needed to be oversight.

1224 Q In hindsight, with what we know now that there
1225 were significant asymptomatic carriers and that perhaps the
1226 prevalence of the coronavirus in the community was higher
1227 in February and into March than was perhaps appreciated at
1228 that time, do you still have the same assessment that doing

1229 that oversight and potentially slowing down the
1230 availability of test authorization and manufacturing was
1231 the right decision?

1232 A So in general, yes. I'll give you the
1233 specifics around that, though, [Majority Counsel].

1234 I think, because there was not a whole lot known
1235 about the disease and because of our concerns around
1236 accuracy, that oversight was necessary. You'll notice that
1237 at the end of February we revised our guidance. And I
1238 think this is a characteristic of the agency, which is that
1239 we will make decisions based upon the data we have. As we
1240 gather more information and get feedback from stakeholders
1241 and others, we will revise those decisions.

1242 So in late February, as you probably know, is we
1243 revised our guidance to say if you're developing a
1244 laboratory-developed test, you still have to bring us the
1245 data, but it can be three weeks after you institute it
1246 clinically and then we'll look on the back end of the data.

1247 The negative of that is if your test doesn't work
1248 well, you've done a lot of tests that are probably
1249 inaccurate. But the positive is, it gets more of the
1250 laboratory-developed tests out there.

1251 So it was a compromise that I believe was pragmatic
1252 at the time and the right thing to do.

1253 Q Were you referring to the February 29th, 2020

1254 policy that helped expedite availability of diagnostics?

1255 A Yes. And the other important component of
1256 that was allowing state laboratories to be the gatekeeper.
1257 That was another important component and I think a really
1258 important lesson learned from the pandemic. And there are
1259 some terrific state laboratories that can do this well.

1260 Q How did the decision come about to issue that
1261 policy change?

1262 A We had a discussion at the HHS level. We -- I
1263 believe -- and my recollection is not completely known
1264 right now -- but I believe there were discussions with CDC
1265 as well, and certainly internally we discussed it, because
1266 it was a significant change from previous public health
1267 emergencies.

1268 Q Who did you discuss it with at HHS?

1269 A I believe it involved the chief of staff for
1270 the Secretary, I believe. Again, I'm trying to remember
1271 the conversations.

1272 Q Was the chief of staff for the Secretary Brian
1273 Harrison?

1274 A Yes.

1275 Q Was anyone else involved at HHS, to your
1276 recollection?

1277 A I believe so, but I don't know exactly who.

1278 Q What about at CDC?

1279 A At one conversation, Director Redfield was on
1280 the line.

1281 Q Anyone else that you can remember from CDC?

1282 A No, I'm sorry, I can't remember. I believe
1283 that would be the case, but I just don't remember.

1284 Q What about at FDA. Who was actively involved
1285 on this issue?

1286 A Dr. Shuren.

1287 Q Who made the ultimate decision to change the
1288 policy?

1289 A Dr. Shuren. So, again, just for
1290 context -- and this may come up in other issues -- almost
1291 all medical -- no. All medical product decisions are made
1292 at the center level by the center director based upon the
1293 reviews at the center. It is a very high bar and a very
1294 unusual circumstance for a commissioner to reverse those
1295 decisions.

1296 Q Did you agree with the policy change?

1297 A I did.

1298 Q Did you have any discussions about doing it
1299 sooner?

1300 A Yes. [Majority Counsel], we did have
1301 discussions about providing additional flexibility. Not
1302 about this specific outcome, that I can recall at least,
1303 but we did have discussions around the flexibility that we

1304 could potentially provide.

1305 Q When were those discussions?

1306 A In February.

1307 Q Early February?

1308 A I don't believe early February. But, again,
1309 I'd be guessing.

1310 Q Do you recall if there was a significant delay
1311 before the decision was made or if it was perhaps short?

1312 A This is not meant to be other than just a
1313 clarification. It depends on what you mean by short and
1314 long. And having been in the federal government, I kind of
1315 felt that it was pretty short in terms of when we initiated
1316 the discussion and when it happened.

1317 You probably know, [Majority Counsel], that when
1318 these guidances are put out, there has to be multiple
1319 reviews, including by Office of the Chief Counsel. These
1320 people were working day and night, and I considered this a
1321 pretty short turnaround time from when the decision was
1322 made, maybe not in the setting by some judgments in a
1323 public health setting.

1324 Q Why was the decision made at this juncture?

1325 A Feedback from stakeholders was really the
1326 big -- you know. I believe that, plus the urgency of the
1327 situation. This was a public health emergency.

1328 Q In hindsight, do you think that the decision

1329 should have been made sooner?

1330 A Sorry, could you repeat the question? Sorry,
1331 [Majority Counsel].

1332 Q In hindsight, do you believe that the decision
1333 to change that policy should have been made sooner?

1334 A I believe it would have been ideal had it been
1335 made sooner. The "should" part of the conditional tense
1336 is -- that's the problem here, because it would have
1337 depended upon a lot of information coming together.

1338 Q What impact would it have had if that policy
1339 had been changed earlier?

1340 A If it had been changed earlier, there are
1341 potential different outcomes. One is we would have had
1342 some inaccurate tests out there that we would have then had
1343 to reassess, and there would have been decisions
1344 potentially clinically made that were incorrect. It is
1345 also possible that really good tests would have been put on
1346 the market and we would have seen that after the fact, and
1347 that would have expedited testing.

1348 Q What were the consequences of not having as
1349 many tests on the market in that period?

1350 A Certainly -- and I don't know, [Majority
1351 Counsel], how many tests that would have involved because,
1352 again, it's a distributive model and it occurs typically at
1353 the academic center level to develop a laboratory-developed

1354 test.

1355 But clearly, having more testing available early on
1356 in a pandemic is important so that public health officials
1357 and doctors know what they're dealing with.

1358 Q The CDC test was the only test authorized for
1359 use in the United States for all of February; is that
1360 correct?

1361 A I don't know exactly when the first non-CDC
1362 test was authorized.

1363 Q Let me direct your attention -- do you still
1364 have the timeline in front of you?

1365 A I sure do.

1366 Q On the first page -- the second page ending
1367 751, on February 4th it mentions that FDA issued the
1368 Emergency Use Authorization for the CDC test.

1369 Do you see that?

1370 A I'm sorry, which one?

1371 Q The very first bullet at the top of the page.

1372 A Okay. Yes.

1373 Q I'd like to direct your attention to page 4,
1374 ending 753.

1375 A Yes.

1376 Q The very first bullet at the top says,
1377 "February 29, 2020: FDA issues an EUA to New York State
1378 Department of Health's Wadsworth Laboratory."

1379 Do you see that?

1380 A I do.

1381 Q Now skipping ahead to March 12th, it's on page
1382 5 ending 754. "March 12th: FDA receives EUA application
1383 from Roche Molecular Diagnostics, reviewed, and authorized
1384 it the same day. This is the third EUA granted for a
1385 diagnostic test."

1386 A Yes.

1387 Q So is it fair to say that the second test that
1388 was authorized was the New York State Department of
1389 Health's Wadsworth Laboratory test that was authorized on
1390 February 29th?

1391 A Yes.

1392 Q So prior to this time, was the CDC test the
1393 only test available for use in the United States?

1394 A Yes.

1395 Q And all the lab tests, whether by Wadsworth
1396 Labs or Roche, they were being developed, they were being
1397 reviewed, but they weren't actually being deployed; is that
1398 right?

1399 A That would be the assumption I would make,
1400 [Majority Counsel], yes.

1401 [Majority Counsel]. We are just about at time, so
1402 this is a good place to take a break.

1403 (Recess.)

1404 BY [MINORITY COUNSEL].

1405 Q Dr. Hahn, my name is [Redacted]. I'm on the
1406 Republican staff of the Select Subcommittee on the
1407 Coronavirus Crisis. I promise I do not have an hour of
1408 questions. Just a couple of them.

1409 So you said that you were named to the COVID task
1410 force late February-ish.

1411 A Yes.

1412 Q Who were the doctors that you most usually
1413 spoke to on the task force? Was it Dr. Birx, Dr. Fauci,
1414 and Dr. Redfield?

1415 A Yes.

1416 Q Did you speak to Dr. Birx often between
1417 December 31st, 2019 and when you were named to the task
1418 force?

1419 A Yes. Dr. Birx was named at the same time I
1420 was. And so from that point on.

1421 Q Okay. Would it be common for you to speak to
1422 Dr. Fauci outside of task force meetings between December
1423 31st and February?

1424 A Occasionally. Certainly not as much as
1425 Dr. Redfield or Dr. Birx.

1426 Q So it would have been very common to talk to
1427 Dr. Redfield prior to joining the task force?

1428 A Oh, prior to.

1429 Q Yes.

1430 A I apologize, [Minority Counsel]. So I spoke
1431 to Dr. Redfield prior to joining the task force
1432 particularly around test development with the CDC. We
1433 spent a lot of time speaking to each other.

1434 Q So I'll clarify my previous questions then.
1435 Would you have talked to Dr. Birx prior to joining
1436 the task force about COVID or anything?

1437 A No.

1438 Q No?

1439 A No.

1440 Q What about Dr. Fauci?

1441 A I was at a few meetings with Dr. Fauci at HHS,
1442 I believe, and that's when I -- we would have had that
1443 discussion. But it was very uncommon.

1444 Q Okay. So primarily Dr. Redfield?

1445 A Before, yes.

1446 [Minority Counsel]. Dr. Birx was in Africa at the
1447 time; is that correct?

1448 The Witness. That's correct.

1449 [Minority Counsel]. Okay.

1450 The Witness. I didn't meet Dr. Birx until she joined
1451 the task force.

1452 [Minority Counsel]. Okay.

1453 BY [MINORITY COUNSEL].

1454 Q And then you were asked a lot about the
1455 declaration of the public health declaration on January
1456 31st. I want to put it in a little context.

1457 By that day, there were under ten COVID cases in the
1458 United States, the first one was detected ten days prior,
1459 and there were no deaths. There were around 7,000 cases in
1460 China and Asia, but still none here. On that date also
1461 they had instituted a travel ban to try to keep those cases
1462 from coming over to the United States.

1463 On January 21st, Dr. Fauci was saying a major threat
1464 to the people of the United States -- COVID was not a major
1465 threat to the people of the United States and it's not
1466 something that people should be worried about.

1467 On January 26th, he said the American people should
1468 not be worried or frightened by this.

1469 On February 29th, he said, "Right at this moment,
1470 there is no need to change anything you're doing."

1471 Would it have made sense to declare a public health
1472 emergency prior to January 31st?

1473 A That, [Minority Counsel], would not be
1474 something that I would have expertise around. As you
1475 describe it, it'd be pure speculation on my part regarding
1476 whether it would have been appropriate or not.

1477 Q But by that point in time, there wasn't a
1478 whole lot of COVID in the United States. Declaring a

1479 public health emergency has requirements.

1480 A That's correct.

1481 Q Okay.

1482 [Minority Counsel]. That's all I have for now.

1483 [Minority Counsel]. I have one quick question.

1484 BY [MINORITY COUNSEL].

1485 Q You talked about needing access to the virus
1486 to develop a test. Can you explain why we didn't have
1487 access to the virus and -- do you have any knowledge of the
1488 sort of process or anything behind the scenes related to
1489 the United States getting access to the virus?

1490 A I don't have specific knowledge about having
1491 access. I do know that both for reagents to perform the
1492 PCR test as well as the virus -- I discussed with [Majority
1493 Counsel] the fact that the contrived samples were so
1494 important to the development of tests because there were so
1495 few cases in the United States, that that was a major
1496 impediment to developing tests was actually getting access
1497 to it.

1498 And I think there's some mention in here of, for
1499 example, UTMB -- I mentioned that before, the Texas Medical
1500 Branch in Galveston -- releasing limited samples. At some
1501 point they decided they were no longer going to give
1502 samples out. So there were supply chain issues related to
1503 that that made the development difficult as well as these

1504 contrived samples issues.

1505 [Minority Counsel]. Thank you. I think that's all I
1506 have.

1507 [Minority Counsel]. We're good.

1508 (Brief discussion held.)

1509 [Majority Counsel]. We can go back on the record.

1510 (Exhibit No. 3 was identified for
1511 the record.)

1512 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

1513 Q Dr. Hahn, I just handed you what has been
1514 marked as Exhibit 3. This is an April 18th, 2020 email
1515 from Jeff Shuren to you and other individuals. It is Bates
1516 numbered SSCC-0037764.

1517 Before we took a break, I believe you referenced a
1518 document. Just to be clear, is this the document that you
1519 were referring to?

1520 A Yes, it is.

1521 Q Okay. On February 3rd, 2020, CDC submitted
1522 their EUA request for their test to FDA, and the following
1523 day FDA authorized it for emergency use; is that correct?

1524 A Yes.

1525 Q The test was developed, though, by January
1526 20th; is that right?

1527 A I believe that's correct.

1528 Q Are you aware why it took until February 3rd

1529 for CDC to submit the EUA request package?

1530 A I can give you some general aspects to that,
1531 [Majority Counsel].

1532 What we did during the pandemic in the review was not
1533 wait for the data to be submitted at a final application,
1534 but to work with the developer during. It's why you see in
1535 the timeline authorization a day or so after the data are
1536 completely submitted.

1537 So we spent time with CDC in terms of helping them
1538 develop their test and giving them some clarity around what
1539 would be the data that would be needed for that
1540 authorization. That was part of it as well as their own
1541 internal processes for putting it together.

1542 Q Were you just referring to pre-EUA reviews?

1543 A Yes. We -- I assume that that's what you
1544 mean. We refer to it as rolling reviews. Someone would
1545 say we want to submit an application, we deemed it a
1546 priority, and we would go back and forth with the developer
1547 and say we need these data. They would send preliminary
1548 data. We would review that before a final package was
1549 submitted.

1550 Q Could anything have been done to speed up that
1551 process so that FDA could have granted the EUA sooner?

1552 A [Majority Counsel], I think it's always
1553 important to think about things that could have been done

1554 that would have sped things up. Really, it's dependent
1555 upon the gathering of the data that are needed. What we
1556 didn't want to do was create or insert processes or
1557 requests for data that did not lead to an accurate test.

1558 So that was our primary motive at that point, was
1559 let's make sure that we get the data that we need to make
1560 an assessment because, again, these are not normal
1561 circumstances of developing a test and it was contrived
1562 samples. So understanding how that influenced our
1563 regulatory decisions, but also the performance
1564 characteristic test was very important, and that,
1565 unfortunately, does take time.

1566 Q It's been widely reported that the tests
1567 developed by the CDC were faulty. We don't need to get
1568 into all the reasons for that, but my question is just when
1569 was the concern first raised that the CDC test kits were
1570 not giving reliable results?

1571 A [Majority Counsel], I believe -- and, again,
1572 I'm recalling here -- I believe it occurred when -- after
1573 authorization when the test kits, if you will, but the
1574 tests were rolled out to the public health agencies around
1575 the country, that some of the states had tried to
1576 implement, had done what you normally would do, which is to
1577 validate a test in your own laboratory, and found that
1578 there were problems.

1579 One thing I want to highlight here is that's a very
1580 important quality assurance system and it demonstrates that
1581 the system worked. It picked up potential problems that
1582 then had to go back to the developer to correct.

1583 Q So how were the faults discovered?

1584 A Again, recollection, [Majority Counsel]. But
1585 as I remember it, these tests -- the validation of the test
1586 at the public health laboratories in individual states was
1587 being performed. It was during the performance of that
1588 validation that they noticed some inaccuracies with the
1589 tests. And I don't know the details, I apologize for that.
1590 But that was, I believe, reported to CDC or CDC reported
1591 that to us and then we helped them address the issue.

1592 Q What is your recollection of when that was
1593 first reported to CDC and then on to FDA?

1594 A I believe that was -- and, again, I'm guessing
1595 dates here -- the beginning of February.

1596 Q Are you aware of why those issues were not
1597 uncovered during the EUA review and authorization process?

1598 A Well, [Majority Counsel], I would make the
1599 assumption, and it could be incorrect. I'll just say that
1600 if data had been submitted to the FDA that showed there
1601 were these problems, the EUA typically would not have been
1602 issued.

1603 And it gets to the point I made before, which is the

1604 speed with which these tests are developed leads to the
1605 fact that in a laboratory setting, the development of that
1606 test can lead to one set of results. When you then deploy
1607 it into the real world, if you will, there can be
1608 situations where these problems arise, and that's why this
1609 validation QA is so important.

1610 Q I just want to clear up some ambiguity that
1611 potentially may be in the record.

1612 I had asked, "Are you aware of why those issues were
1613 not uncovered during the EUA review and authorization
1614 process?"

1615 And you said, "Well, [Majority Counsel], I would make
1616 the assumption, and it could be incorrect. I'll just say
1617 that if data had been submitted to the FDA that showed
1618 there were these problems, the EUA typically would not have
1619 been issued."

1620 So is it fair to say that that was not part of the
1621 data package and FDA did not uncover it during that
1622 process?

1623 A I think that's fair to say, yes.

1624 Q Okay.

1625 [Majority Counsel]. I'd like to mark as Exhibit 4 a
1626 February 16th, 2020 email from Jeff Shuren to you and some
1627 other individuals. Just for the record, it's Bates
1628 numbered SSCC-0038049.

1629 (Exhibit No. 4 was identified for
1630 the record.)

1631 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

1632 Q I'd like to direct your attention to the last
1633 page, which is Bates numbered 052.

1634 On February 15th, Dr. Shuren reported, "We have
1635 become aware of two new issues regarding the CDC's test as
1636 well as a request by the Secretary for expanded use of the
1637 test. As you know, approximately 26 out of the
1638 approximately 100 public health labs to have received the
1639 CDC test reported false positive results."

1640 The email continues, "CDC informed us that the test
1641 they validated for purposes of the EUA used a different lot
1642 of components than the test that was manufactured for the
1643 public health labs, i.e., they were made by two different
1644 entities (and they clearly performed differently). First,
1645 they shouldn't have done that and, second, they should have
1646 told us at the outset. It's just one more reason why CDC
1647 tests need to stay under an EUA (under FDA oversight)."

1648 Do you see that?

1649 A Yes.

1650 Q Prior to the discovery of these faulty tests,
1651 were there concerns as to CDC's involvement or expertise
1652 with respect to developing tests?

1653 A [Majority Counsel], I don't remember

1654 conversations where that was the case.

1655 Q Do you know what Dr. Shuren was referring to
1656 when he said "it's just one more reason why CDC tests need
1657 to stay under an EUA"?

1658 A This, [Majority Counsel], goes back to the
1659 issue of the difficulties with developing a test in general
1660 under emergency circumstances. The processes that go into
1661 it, the contrived samples and things we spoke about and the
1662 potential for inaccuracies, all of those were things that
1663 we found in, as I mentioned, our first hundred EUAs.

1664 And I believe that Jeff is referring to the fact that
1665 all of those issues come together, CDC being the first
1666 test, to make it really important that there be that
1667 oversight.

1668 Q Did you understand that this was not a
1669 specific criticism of CDC's test as opposed to just a
1670 general view that these tests needed to be validated and
1671 authorized by FDA?

1672 A I believe this was a specific criticism about
1673 CDC at the time. I believe it also is generalizable.

1674 Q What discussions did you have about -- that
1675 may have expressed criticisms about the CDC's tests?

1676 A I don't remember. And I don't remember the
1677 timing of this, [Majority Counsel], but ultimately it was
1678 found that there was a contaminant in one of the components

1679 of the test. And I'm not sure if we knew that before this
1680 conversation or after, but that certainly was part of the
1681 discussion that we had throughout the course of this
1682 review.

1683 Q Had anyone been advocating for FDA to not
1684 provide authorization for CDC's tests at that time?

1685 A I can't name specific individuals, [Majority
1686 Counsel]. Not because I can't. I just don't remember.
1687 But there was -- and this occurred throughout the pandemic.
1688 There was always this tension between speed and accuracy.
1689 Accuracy in terms of the product, but speed with respect to
1690 getting the product out into the hands of people who could
1691 use those.

1692 And so I believe your question relates to that
1693 tension that inherently existed throughout the pandemic,
1694 but really started with this.

1695 Q So on the previous page, which ends in the
1696 number 51, Anna Abram responded to Dr. Shuren's email and
1697 said, "Do you have an idea of how long it would take to
1698 work through these issues you've identified below? And do
1699 you think the Commissioner needs to call Redfield? I agree
1700 that this situation underscores why CDC tests should be
1701 subject to FDA oversight."

1702 Moving up the chain, in response Dr. Shuren wrote,
1703 "The Commissioner and Redfield have already spoke."

1704 Is that correct?

1705 A That's correct.

1706 Q What did you discuss with Dr. Redfield?

1707 A At that time, the CDC had requested the
1708 ability -- and I think you see it referenced in
1709 Dr. Shuren's email at 2:53 p.m. -- regarding, I believe,
1710 someone requesting that asymptomatic individuals be tested.

1711 So, [Majority Counsel], this gets back to the
1712 issue -- and CDC had asked that the tests be allowed to be
1713 performed on asymptomatic individuals. And this gets back
1714 to the issue of, in what study population do you have data
1715 that gives you assurance that the test is accurate?

1716 It's a pretty -- and it continued to be throughout
1717 the pandemic, a pretty significant leap in terms of
1718 asymptomatic individuals. One, because that typically
1719 wasn't the test situation the tests were developed in. And
1720 again, as I said, false positives in an asymptomatic
1721 population with low incidence. But the other part of this
1722 was that it shifted with time. It really depended upon who
1723 the population was.

1724 So, for example, elderly people typically weren't
1725 asymptomatic from COVID. So, again, low incidence in an
1726 elderly population. Younger people, it would be. And a
1727 lot of that wasn't known at the time. So there were a lot
1728 of things that weren't understood at the time that led to

1729 some concern about the request.

1730 Q Did you discuss anything else with
1731 Dr. Redfield on that call?

1732 A I don't remember, that call, specifically what
1733 else we discussed. But typically, [Majority Counsel], we
1734 would.

1735 Q Do you recall if there was any contemplated
1736 action that came out of that call apart from the
1737 asymptomatic test authorization?

1738 A I don't.

1739 Q What happened next? Did FDA play any further
1740 role in trying to resolve the issues with CDC's tests?

1741 A Yes.

1742 Q What?

1743 A So I don't remember the exact timeline and
1744 circumstances, but we did send Dr. Stenzel down to Atlanta
1745 to help in realtime at the laboratory and we provided
1746 ongoing technical assistance, as we would with any
1747 developer for the tests, including issues around
1748 manufacturers and the reagents they supply. Because that's
1749 all part of the EUA, is who are you going to buy them from?
1750 Because, as Dr. Shuren points out, sometimes there can be
1751 variabilities that affect test performance.

1752 Q Thank you.

1753 [Majority Counsel]. I'd like to mark Exhibit 5.

1754 (Exhibit No. 5 was identified for
1755 the record.)

1756 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

1757 Q This is a February 25th, 2020 email exchange
1758 from Ms. Lenihan to you, Dr. Hahn, bates numbered
1759 SSCC-0038055. I'd like to direct your attention to the
1760 second email from the top, an email from Dr. Shuren to
1761 Ms. Lenihan at 1:30 p.m.

1762 Do you see that?

1763 A Yes.

1764 Q It says, "CDC wants to have a broad EUA for
1765 both diagnosis and 'prospective surveillance' (namely,
1766 screening) which we would be fine with, but right now CDC
1767 hasn't settled on what they want to do with their test
1768 (eg., use test using N1 and N2 or also use N3) and may have
1769 changed the primers/probes they are making, and may want to
1770 make other changes. My folks can't get a straight answer
1771 and CDC doesn't seem to know what they want to do. Tim is
1772 trying to sort it out."

1773 Just first, who is the Tim that's referenced in this
1774 email?

1775 A Dr. Tim Stenzel. I'm not completely sure what
1776 his title is, but broadly in charge of the testing review
1777 group within CDRH.

1778 Q What was CDC advocating for with respect

1779 to -- what does broad EUA for both diagnosis and
1780 "prospective surveillance" refer to?

1781 A So any time we receive an application, we as
1782 in FDA, either for EUA or for an approval, there is
1783 intended use. It's called intended use. That might even
1784 be a statutory term. I'm not sure. But we take that very
1785 seriously because it has to be specifically on the label.

1786 So in this case, typically for EUAs, for COVID it was
1787 a test to be performed in someone who healthcare providers
1788 suspected of having COVID. And, of course, suspected
1789 typically means having symptoms. That would be what a
1790 provider would do. So, again, that's a different
1791 circumstance than screening individuals who are
1792 asymptomatic, a different patient population, a different
1793 population in general.

1794 So what Jeff's communicating here is that they -- CDC
1795 wanted to have the label changed to allow for broad use,
1796 both in asymptomatic screening, for example, as well as in
1797 symptomatic individuals.

1798 Q The reference that CDC hasn't settled on what
1799 they want to do with their test, using N1 and N2 or also
1800 N3, is this a reference to the three different components
1801 of the test, with N3 referring to the one that was later
1802 found to be contaminated and faulty?

1803 A Yes.

1804 Q It said that they may have changed the primers
1805 and probes that they're making, and want to make other
1806 changes.

1807 What do you recall was happening right now with the
1808 CDC tests, and what ended up happening? What decision did
1809 they make?

1810 A They were trying to sort out whether, for
1811 example, the tests could be performed adequately with just
1812 N1 and N2, or did they have to get another supply or source
1813 of N3. And of course that takes time to figure out. You
1814 have to repeat some of the tests that you do.

1815 So this is something that happens pretty regularly at
1816 the agency. A sponsor would find a problem, hopefully they
1817 would identify it and bring it to your attention, and then
1818 you would work with them and say get technical assistance.
1819 That's pretty much what we do. So that was the
1820 circumstance we were in.

1821 Q Dr. Shuren had written, "My folks can't get a
1822 straight answer and CDC doesn't seem to know what they want
1823 to do."

1824 Was that a frustration that you had heard previously
1825 about CDC with respect to the tests?

1826 A Yes.

1827 Q Who expressed that frustration?

1828 A Jeff Shuren.

1829 Q Do you know why he was frustrated?

1830 A I think this email is illustrative of some of
1831 the concerns that he had, but I can't give you specific
1832 details of all the aspects that led to his frustration.

1833 Q Do you know who Dr. Shuren was working with at
1834 CDC on these issues?

1835 A I think his review team, including Dr.
1836 Stenzel, was working directly with the CDC. I am not aware
1837 of who Dr. Shuren would have contacted directly at CDC.

1838 Q Dr. Shuren's email continues. "There is a
1839 commercial developer who has made primers/probes for the
1840 CDC test. We are reaching out to see if their kits are
1841 available now. If so, we would have the public health labs
1842 use those primers/probes with the CDC test and verify with
1843 the material provided in the CDC kit. We'll check with CDC
1844 to see if they're on board. That could resolve the test
1845 issue but it's a moving target and still more to come."

1846 Does this reflect that FDA was taking an increasing
1847 role in trying to address the problems with CDC's tests, or
1848 was this consistent with the working relationship
1849 throughout the month of February?

1850 A I don't know the specific answer to this
1851 circumstance. But what this illustrates is the fact that
1852 in a normal situation, non-public health emergency, the
1853 level of involvement, we would provide technical

1854 assistance. But to the point of doing this, it was told to
1855 me that this was highly unusual, but it continued
1856 throughout the pandemic as we realized we had a broader
1857 view of things and could potentially intervene to help test
1858 developers.

1859 I had always in my mind -- and I don't know this to
1860 be true historically -- but in my mind had seen this as a
1861 time that really indicated to us that many developers would
1862 need more active assistance from the FDA.

1863 Q You just said that it was told to you that
1864 this was highly unusual. What did you mean by that? What
1865 specifically?

1866 A That typically developers develop a test.
1867 There may be a communication with the FDA ahead of time
1868 about what's needed, may not. The data are put together,
1869 and then that's submitted to the FDA. The FDA would review
1870 it and give feedback. So the iteration would occur after
1871 the data is completely submitted.

1872 In this circumstance, what we started doing is before
1873 the submission of the add/drop application, the
1874 give-and-take occurred.

1875 Q And why was that highly unusual action needed
1876 in this situation?

1877 A In a public health emergency, particularly one
1878 of this magnitude, I think everyone felt that -- and I'm

1879 going to refer to it broadly, [Majority Counsel], as
1880 rolling review, was a really good best practice, if you
1881 will, to try to expedite medical products and do it with
1882 the best oversight possible.

1883 Q What ended up happening with respect to CDC's
1884 tests? Were they able to fix the problem?

1885 A Yes.

1886 Q When did that occur, roughly?

1887 A I'm not exactly sure of the timing. Late
1888 February, early March.

1889 Q It has been widely reported that South Korea
1890 approved test kits from several private companies in early
1891 February, and that the World Health Organization also
1892 developed their own tests by that time; is that right?

1893 A That was my understanding as well.

1894 Q Did FDA review these tests for possible use in
1895 the United States?

1896 A To my knowledge, no.

1897 Q Why not?

1898 A So I did understand that the World Health
1899 Organization test was restricted and relatively -- well,
1900 restricted in that. Because we had contacted the WHO about
1901 the tests at some point, I don't remember when that
1902 occurred, but that it had been developed for underserved
1903 countries, so developing countries, and wasn't going to be

1904 widely available.

1905 With respect to the South Korea tests, I don't know
1906 what communications had occurred, but later on in the
1907 pandemic I did receive communications from Dr. Shuren about
1908 the South Korea tests and problems associated with it. And
1909 I believe -- and, again, I'm remembering as best I
1910 can -- that we had reached out to them at some point about
1911 the possibility of submitting EUAs.

1912 Q Let's unpack that a little bit.

1913 You mentioned that someone contacted the World Health
1914 Organization. Who was that?

1915 A I believe someone on Jeff Shuren's staff did.

1916 Q What were they told?

1917 A Well, I mentioned that the test was for
1918 limited distribution to developing countries.

1919 Q Are you aware if that person specifically
1920 asked if they could access the technology perhaps to be
1921 manufactured in the United States?

1922 A I'm not aware of the specific components of
1923 the conversation.

1924 Q Do you know who that staffer on Dr. Shuren's
1925 team was?

1926 A I don't.

1927 Q Are you aware if the World Health Organization
1928 declined to make the test available specifically to the

1929 United States?

1930 A I don't remember that conversation at all,
1931 [Majority Counsel].

1932 Q Do you know when that would have happened?

1933 A I don't.

1934 Q With respect to the South Korea test, who
1935 contacted -- let's back up a moment.

1936 Were those developed by private companies?

1937 A I don't know.

1938 Q Do you know who at FDA looked into potentially
1939 getting access to those tests?

1940 A I don't remember that. My communication about
1941 these tests was with Jeff Shuren.

1942 Q Are you aware what was discussed during those
1943 communications with South Korea, either private companies
1944 or some other representative of the government or some
1945 other party?

1946 A I can't recall any details of those
1947 conversations.

1948 Q Are you aware whether FDA requested access to
1949 the tests or the underlying technology?

1950 A I don't know.

1951 Q Are you aware if they were told that they were
1952 not -- that they would not make it available to the U.S.?

1953 A I'm not aware of that.

1954 Q I'd like to look back at the timeline that's
1955 marked as Exhibit 2.

1956 A Thank you.

1957 Q The timeline notes that FDA shared the EUA
1958 template with additional test developers in early February.
1959 Specifically, it says on February 7th that it had been
1960 shared with 42 different test developers, that it had been
1961 shared with 58 different test developers as of February
1962 14th, and 66 as of February 22nd. This clearly shows that
1963 progress had been made since January 31st, when it only had
1964 been sent to 22 companies.

1965 My question is just, why did it take so long to ramp
1966 up and provide that EUA template to all of those companies?

1967 A I can't speak to the specifics around the
1968 interactions of the center with the companies. I do know
1969 that it's a pretty standard practice at FDA that companies
1970 would come and say, we are interested in developing a test,
1971 what can we do? And then we would engage.

1972 Q What could have been done to speed this up?

1973 A Well, there are a lot of technical details
1974 that I think could have been sort of aided and introduced.
1975 For example, access to virus reagents and other things that
1976 would allow for the adequate testing of a test or
1977 evaluation of a test to provide those data.

1978 Q Why didn't that happen? Were there specific

1979 roadblocks or challenges associated with providing that
1980 material to the companies?

1981 A I believe part of that was knowledge of where
1982 those reagents, et cetera, were and availability.

1983 Q Could more have been done to increase
1984 availability of those materials at that time?

1985 A Again, [Majority Counsel], I don't know the
1986 specific details or the technical details of that. But I
1987 think that is a reasonable question to ask, of course, and
1988 a reasonable thought about how to make sure in the future
1989 these are available and what sort of system needs to be in
1990 place for it.

1991 Q In your opinion, should that have been done?

1992 A Again, referring to the conditional test. If
1993 it could have been done, yes, that would have been a
1994 positive thing.

1995 Q You mentioned that it was a pretty standard
1996 practice at FDA that companies would come to FDA and say
1997 they were interested in developing a test and requesting
1998 that EUA packet. Should perhaps a different approach have
1999 been taken in this case? Given the scale of the crisis,
2000 should perhaps more emphasis been placed on proactively
2001 reaching out to those companies and bringing them on board
2002 to help develop the tests?

2003 A So my comment that I made about "typically"

2004 referred to normal circumstances. And I was aware of
2005 efforts to reach out to commercial entities in particular,
2006 but also to groups that represented laboratory test
2007 developers. I can't tell you when that is, but in
2008 retrospect, earlier always would have been better.

2009 Q What were the consequences, if any, of the
2010 failure to sort of be proactive and coordinate with the
2011 companies more?

2012 A So, [Majority Counsel], I'm going to have to
2013 tell you that I don't agree with the premise of the
2014 question. But what I can say is that the development of
2015 tests that are accurate, reliable, reproducible is key
2016 during a public health emergency. There are a lot of
2017 components that go into that, and making sure that those
2018 tests are available to as many people as possible is our
2019 responsibility.

2020 We had concerns early on about the ability to have
2021 that take place in a fashion where they would all be
2022 reliable and to the best possible extent given the
2023 circumstances around contrived samples and all the other
2024 issues that I brought up before.

2025 So I think it's fair to say that, in any public
2026 health emergency in general, early testing widely spread of
2027 accurate tests is important.

2028 Q On February 15th, the timeline notes that

2029 BARDA announced funding opportunities for developing
2030 COVID-19 diagnostic tests. Did you have any involvement in
2031 that decision?

2032 A I don't believe so.

2033 Q Was funding support something that the test
2034 companies had been requesting?

2035 A Not that I remember.

2036 Q Are you aware if lack of funding was a barrier
2037 to developing tests?

2038 A That was never brought to my attention,
2039 [Majority Counsel].

2040 Q Apart from engaging with the test developers,
2041 what else was FDA doing with respect to testing during this
2042 first half of February?

2043 A I do not know in the first half of February
2044 what else was being done.

2045 Q What were you doing specifically?

2046 A So obviously interacting with the CDC and also
2047 internally with respect to efforts that we could make to do
2048 as much as possible to ensure the accuracy and
2049 reproducibility of these tests.

2050 Q Were you engaging with HHS as well?

2051 A There were engagements with HHS. I don't
2052 remember specifically, but there were specific
2053 conversations throughout the month of February.

2054 Q What about specifically in the first half of
2055 February?

2056 A I don't remember, [Majority Counsel].

2057 Q Were you also engaging with the White House on
2058 testing during this period?

2059 A I do not believe so. I mean, I might have had
2060 a conversation with Joe Grogan. I just don't remember,
2061 [Majority Counsel].

2062 Q What about -- moving to the second half of
2063 February. What was FDA doing during that period with
2064 respect to testing?

2065 A So during that period, engagement with test
2066 developers, there were some interactions with developers
2067 particularly around laboratory-developed tests as well as
2068 commercial entities. And we also spent a fair amount of
2069 time looking at the supply chain issues related to
2070 reagents, virus, et cetera.

2071 Q During that period, were you engaging with CDC
2072 and HHS as well?

2073 A Yes.

2074 Q What were you discussing with CDC and HHS?

2075 A So with CDC and HHS, the discussions were
2076 about the intended use of the test, any problems that were
2077 present in the development of the test, and then the
2078 deployment of the test. Which is not a core responsibility

2079 of the FDA, but clearly we wanted to enable that.

2080 Q Whose responsibility was that?

2081 A CDC.

2082 Q You mentioned earlier that, during this
2083 period, FDA was criticized including from maintaining the
2084 EUA requirement; is that correct?

2085 A Yes.

2086 Q Was there any discussion about waiving the EUA
2087 restriction?

2088 A As I mentioned previously, we had discussions
2089 in February about what flexibilities we could provide that
2090 again balances the issue of making sure the tests are
2091 accurate and reliable with speed.

2092 Q The timeline mentions, on February 24th, 2020,
2093 that the Association of Public Health Laboratories, APHL,
2094 sent a letter to you requesting FDA to consider enforcement
2095 discretion for interested public health labs to create and
2096 implement a laboratory-developed test using a standard
2097 protocol and validation without having to come to FDA for
2098 an EUA.

2099 Do you remember that?

2100 A Yes.

2101 Q Was this the first time that FDA was asked to
2102 provide that enforcement discretion to allow tests to be
2103 released without an EUA?

2104 A I can't speak to conversations that had
2105 occurred outside of this one, and specifically without me.
2106 I am generally aware of laboratory test developers
2107 communicating with the agency about the need for such
2108 flexibility.

2109 Q Just to be clear, for the record, you said you
2110 cannot speak to that. Is that because you don't recall it?

2111 A I did not have the conversations that I
2112 remember. So, yes, I can't recall.

2113 Q What was discussed internally at FDA with
2114 respect to whether to grant that enforcement discretion?

2115 A We had discussions about what the implications
2116 would be for test accuracy and for the ability to -- the
2117 ability to have the balance between speed and obviously
2118 that accuracy and what the implications would be, and what
2119 kind of oversight, if we provided flexibility, would be
2120 needed in a new regime, if you will.

2121 Q And who participated in those conversations?

2122 A Jeff Shuren, for sure.

2123 Q Was the OCC also involved?

2124 A I can't specifically state. But again, in
2125 general, both Keagan Lenihan and a representative from OCC
2126 would be involved because this would be a significant
2127 change, and any new guidance that we provided for industry
2128 would have to go through legal review.

2129 Q And would that have included Ms. Amin?

2130 A I don't remember.

2131 Q Okay. On February 26th, the timeline mentions
2132 that FDA responded in writing to APHL's letter of February
2133 24th and held a call with the association and member labs
2134 welcoming development of their own tests, telling them that
2135 several public health laboratories can jointly develop one
2136 test -- or one lab could develop a test for use by other
2137 labs under one EUA; is that correct?

2138 A Yes.

2139 Q Why was that decision made at that time to
2140 allow the labs to jointly develop a test or to develop a
2141 test for use by other labs?

2142 A My understanding was that we received feedback
2143 from developers that this would be helpful in terms of
2144 expediting test review and obviously development.

2145 Q Was a decision made not to waive the EUA
2146 requirement altogether?

2147 A We made the decision to continually reexamine
2148 our approach, but to allow for laboratory test developers
2149 to commercialize, if you will, but put it into practice and
2150 come back to us within a certain specified period of time
2151 with the data.

2152 Q And as you mentioned previously, on February
2153 29, 2020, FDA ultimately issued that new policy that would

2154 allow certain labs to develop their own tests and begin to
2155 use them before FDA completed its review. Why was that
2156 decision made just three days later? What had changed?

2157 A I'm sorry, which three days, [Majority
2158 Counsel]?

2159 Q So on February 26th, FDA had responded to the
2160 letter from APHL saying you can jointly develop a test or
2161 one lab can use a test that others have created under one
2162 EUA. And then it sounds like a new policy was announced
2163 three days later, on February 29th; is that correct?

2164 A So I just want to be clear, [Majority
2165 Counsel]. If you're asking if there's a cause and effect
2166 between that response and the guidance, the answer is no.
2167 That the feedback we got from the letter that the APHL sent
2168 us was really important feedback for the development of the
2169 guidance, but we had already had discussions about how we
2170 could be pragmatic, as I mentioned, and more flexible.

2171 Q What changed? Did you receive new information
2172 or have additional discussions? Why was the policy now
2173 announced on the 29th?

2174 A Well, first of all, why the 29th. I mean, the
2175 policy was put together, there was processes that we go
2176 through to make sure it's consistent with the law, there
2177 has to be review at HHS, et cetera.

2178 So with respect to the timing, if the question is

2179 related to when that policy was actually developed and the
2180 process took place, I can't speak to that, but it was
2181 certainly before that week. It would have been -- the
2182 genesis of it would have been put together.

2183 But the guidance was put together to try to provide
2184 flexibility. And, yes, it did incorporate feedback that we
2185 had gotten from developers, including commercial.

2186 Q So you just mentioned that the decision was
2187 made and it just took some time to, is it fair, put
2188 together the announcement and get it reviewed and approved?

2189 A Yes.

2190 Q When was the decision ultimately made?

2191 A I don't remember, [Majority Counsel], but it
2192 was certainly earlier than the 26th or the 29th.

2193 Q Do you recall approximately when it was?

2194 A I don't.

2195 Q Do you recall approximately how long it took
2196 to go through the process before it was finalized?

2197 A I don't.

2198 Q Would you estimate that it was longer than a
2199 week?

2200 A It would be -- I'm sorry, [Majority Counsel].
2201 It would be a wild guess.

2202 Q Of course. In hindsight, do you believe that
2203 the EUA requirement should have been lifted earlier?

2204 A I do not.

2205 Q Why not?

2206 A As I mentioned, the review of our first
2207 hundred EUAs. And although that was a retrospective
2208 review, it's important to remember that we had ongoing
2209 communications with laboratory test developers. And I'm
2210 excluding commercial entities because that was never on the
2211 table. And, by the way, the commercial entities did not
2212 want to have that waived for them.

2213 But because of our review and concerns around the
2214 accuracies of the test, I believe that we ultimately came
2215 to a policy that provided that balance between speed and
2216 accuracy.

2217 Q I am going to mark as Exhibit 6 a March 5th,
2218 2020 email exchange from Dr. Anne Schuchat to you and other
2219 individuals, and it's Bates labeled SSCC-0038035.

2220 (Exhibit No. 6 was identified for
2221 the record.)

2222 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

2223 Q I would like to direct your attention to the
2224 second page 036.

2225 In the email, Ms. Lenihan wrote, "Hi Dr. Schuchat,
2226 Dr. Hahn said he spoke with you about some ideas that would
2227 help get more diagnostic tests to market. Below are some
2228 of those suggestions. We would greatly appreciate your

2229 approval."

2230 What did you discuss with Dr. Schuchat?

2231 A I don't remember the specifics, but I did
2232 discuss with Dr. Schuchat ways that FDA, in cooperation
2233 with CDC, could enable more particularly commercial tests
2234 getting onto the market and as well as LDTs. But I don't
2235 remember the specifics.

2236 Q Do you recall any of the proposed ways that
2237 would help get more diagnostic tests to market?

2238 A I do not.

2239 Q Why did you talk to Dr. Schuchat at this time,
2240 March 5th, 2020, about getting more diagnostic tests to
2241 market?

2242 A I don't remember what the genesis of this
2243 specific conversation was. What I can tell you is, in
2244 general, we had discussions across U.S. government about
2245 this and it would have been a natural conversation to occur
2246 with someone high up in CDC.

2247 Q Do you recall who reached out to who or --

2248 A I don't.

2249 Q -- or why?

2250 A No.

2251 Q Was there concern that there were inadequate
2252 tests available at that time?

2253 A As I mentioned before, as many tests available

2254 as early as possible in a public health emergency is the
2255 best public outcome.

2256 Q I'd just like to ask that question again. Yes
2257 or no, was there a concern that there were inadequate tests
2258 available at that time?

2259 A We felt that there should be more tests
2260 available at that time.

2261 Q Was that discussed with Dr. Schuchat?

2262 A I don't remember if it was specifically
2263 discussed with Dr. Schuchat.

2264 Q Was it discussed with others in the U.S.
2265 government?

2266 A I don't know, [Majority Counsel].

2267 Q Do you recall whether similar concerns, about
2268 the testing availability, were discussed at the task force
2269 meetings?

2270 A We definitely discussed test availability and
2271 the need to have more tests at the task force meetings.

2272 Q What was specifically discussed?

2273 A I don't remember the details of the
2274 conversation, but we had broad discussions about commercial
2275 as well as laboratory test developers and how we could
2276 potentially enable them to get the tests out there as
2277 quickly as possible.

2278 Q Directing your attention to the next email in

2279 the chain, which is on page 035. Ms. Lenihan responded,
2280 "Thanks Dr. Schuchat. I asked the team to focus on the
2281 maximum steps we can take with you all to make sure we got
2282 as many tests out there as we could."

2283 I know that you said you don't recall what ideas were
2284 discussed. Do you recall what steps were taken at that
2285 time to increase the number of tests available in the
2286 market?

2287 A I don't remember, [Majority Counsel].

2288 Q Do you recall if any proposals were not taken?

2289 A I don't know.

2290 Q Following your discussion with Dr. Schuchat in
2291 Ms. Lenihan's email, do you recall what happened next?

2292 A I don't.

2293 Q Did the approach to testing change at this
2294 point?

2295 A [Majority Counsel], just to clarify your
2296 question. Approached by whom or by --

2297 Q How about, let's start with FDA.

2298 A This did not really change our approach to
2299 testing. What began at that time, [Majority Counsel], was
2300 an acceleration of commercial entities' test development.

2301 So we had been spending a lot of time, particularly
2302 in the month of March, some in February, of reviewing data
2303 on an ongoing basis. So that didn't really change our

2304 approach, but it did -- it was a matter of fact that more
2305 of the commercial developers were sending data to us.

2306 Q I would like to ask the same question with
2307 respect to CDC. Are you aware if CDC's approach to testing
2308 and getting more tests on the market changed at this point?

2309 A I don't know.

2310 Q Were you able to get more tests out to the
2311 market quickly and in sufficient numbers to meet demand in
2312 this early March time period?

2313 A No.

2314 Q Why not?

2315 A The issues that we discussed, [Majority
2316 Counsel], availability of supplies, number of tests that
2317 could be manufactured, significant supply chain issues.

2318 Q When would those issues ultimately be
2319 resolved?

2320 A It's a really complicated question, [Majority
2321 Counsel], because even to this date there are people who
2322 argue that we don't have enough tests available.

2323 And so it depends on what one would think is an
2324 adequate amount of tests. And I think you've seen lots of
2325 public health experts around the country who argue there
2326 have never been enough or adequate number of tests. So I
2327 think it's, as I said, complicated.

2328 With respect to March, we began to see at some point

2329 in the spring the resolution of some of the reagent issues
2330 as well as the swab issues that were significant
2331 bottlenecks at that time.

2332 Q How were those issues resolved?

2333 A It was a multidisciplinary effort. For
2334 example, sending planes to northern Italy would be one
2335 example of it. Discussions with China, because there were
2336 certain export restrictions that were put into places, as I
2337 remember.

2338 Q In hindsight, do you believe adequate steps
2339 were taken to resolve those supply chain issues? And I
2340 guess, as a related question, do you believe more could
2341 have been done at that time?

2342 A So because it's multifactorial, FDA's
2343 responsibility is really about identifying where the
2344 supplies come from that are consistent with our regulations
2345 and consistent with our quality oversight, and I feel that
2346 we were able to identify those.

2347 If I were to look back from that and answer the
2348 question from an FDA perspective, I would tell you that we
2349 did not and do not have the systems in place to do that in
2350 realtime; that it takes calls at different hours of the day
2351 and night. Because as you know, the time differences are
2352 significant particularly in China and India.

2353 So I do believe that, from an FDA perspective, there

2354 are approaches that could be taken to the supply chain that
2355 could allow for more rapid identification of where those
2356 bottlenecks are.

2357 Q What would those steps be?

2358 A Some of them would be reporting requirements
2359 by both U.S. and foreign entities regarding what the supply
2360 chain is rather than having the agency -- which we did
2361 during the crisis -- call companies; having that part of an
2362 overall database so that we could easily interrogate and
2363 understand where those bottlenecks are. Less of a manual
2364 process, more of a defined prospective process, if you
2365 will.

2366 Q Were there other steps that would also be
2367 helpful to address those issues?

2368 A Not off the top of my head, [Majority
2369 Counsel], right now. But I'm sure there are plenty that
2370 could be reviewed and looked at.

2371 Q You just answered from the FDA perspective.
2372 Taking a broader perspective across all of the federal
2373 government, do you believe that adequate steps were taken
2374 to resolve those supply chain issues and could more have
2375 been done at that time?

2376 A [Majority Counsel], I am no expert on
2377 diplomacy, interactions with foreign governments, you know,
2378 those sort of emergency response issues and also

2379 geopolitical issues. So it's really difficult for me to
2380 make judgments about that.

2381 But I'll go back to what I said before. It's really
2382 important to do this review, because asking the questions
2383 about what could be done better is really important. So
2384 from a medical background, there's always something you can
2385 do to be better.

2386 Q Were these issues, the supply chain issues and
2387 possible solutions, addressed at the task force meetings
2388 during this period?

2389 A Yes. Yes, they were.

2390 Q Do you recall if any proposals were made at
2391 task force meetings that were not effectuated immediately?

2392 A I'm not aware of that.

2393 Q Did anyone raise any concerns specifically
2394 that these actions, the actions that were being taken, were
2395 insufficient to address the supply chain and other
2396 roadblocks on testing?

2397 A What I remember, [Majority Counsel], is a
2398 significant sense of urgency, and the conversation being
2399 that we should be doing everything we can to expedite it.

2400 Q During a visit to CDC on March 6th, President
2401 Trump said anyone that wants a test can get a test. Was
2402 that true at the time?

2403 A Again, I'm not sure what the President was

2404 intending at the time, but there was not enough tests at
2405 the time to meet demand.

2406 Q In your opinion, what were the consequences of
2407 the lab contamination and the sending of faulty
2408 CDC-developed tests to labs?

2409 A Repeat the question. I'm sorry, [Majority
2410 Counsel].

2411 Q In your opinion, what were the consequences of
2412 the lab contamination and the sending of faulty
2413 CDC-developed tests to labs?

2414 A One important consequence was the
2415 identification of a problem with the test which, if it
2416 hadn't been identified, would have led to inaccurate
2417 results. That's key in a public health emergency, and
2418 really gets back to the issue that I brought up that having
2419 a faulty test really is problematic for any healthcare
2420 provider, but certainly for public health officials.

2421 Q What were the consequences of the general
2422 shortages of tests?

2423 A I think there was a general impression, and I
2424 think it's based in reality, of not enough tests to meet
2425 demand. And as I had mentioned I think a couple times
2426 during the interview, [Majority Counsel], that more tests
2427 as early as possible is an incredibly worthwhile goal
2428 during a public health emergency like this.

2429 Q Do you think that the number of tests could
2430 have been scaled up more quickly?

2431 A I think I addressed that before, [Majority
2432 Counsel], in terms of the complexity of the issue. And so
2433 for example, [Majority Counsel], if there were readily
2434 available virus, if there were readily available reagents,
2435 if supply chain issues get resolved, if the geopolitical
2436 issues get resolved, then the conditional tests
2437 could -- yes. There's a lot of ifs in there.

2438 Q Okay. Thank you, Dr. Hahn.

2439 A Thank you, [Majority Counsel].

2440 Q I'd like to move on to some of the
2441 therapeutics that were considered and approved during this
2442 period.

2443 When did you become aware that hydroxychloroquine and
2444 chloroquine were being evaluated as potential coronavirus
2445 treatments?

2446 A In March of 2021 -- 2020. Sorry.

2447 Q How did this come to your attention?

2448 A So I'm not exactly remembering the sequence,
2449 but there's a couple different sources.

2450 Internally, one thing that FDA does is it monitors
2451 supply chain and monitors usage of drugs, and we became
2452 aware of a significant amount of prescriptions for the
2453 drugs and usage taking place. And anecdotally -- a lot of

2454 this is anecdotal -- but anecdotally what we were hearing
2455 is physicians were prescribing to other healthcare
2456 providers, themselves, et cetera, as even a prophylactic
2457 and in some cases as a treatment, because there were in
2458 vitro data and one Phase 2 trial which suggested it was a
2459 benefit. And, of course, we had no off-the-shelf
2460 therapeutic at the time and people were dying. And the
2461 drug had a very long history of safety, 30 years, in the
2462 treatment of lupus and rheumatoid arthritis.

2463 So that was the internal. And we continued to
2464 monitor that, and we had graphs that showed a substantial
2465 spike in the usage.

2466 Also at that time, it was reported on one of the news
2467 outlets, and the President of course mentioned it at a
2468 press conference, about hydroxychloroquine. And so that,
2469 of course -- I don't know cause-and-effect there, [Majority
2470 Counsel] -- but that of course increased the notoriety of
2471 the drug, if you will.

2472 Q Do you recall when it first came to your
2473 attention?

2474 A I don't.

2475 Q Do you recall what the early data or clinical
2476 indications suggested about the possible efficacy of the
2477 drugs, I guess, first as a prophylactic and then second as
2478 a treatment?

2479 A Well, first I'll come off by
2480 saying there's -- I'll first state, excuse me, to correct
2481 the record, that there were no definitive level 1 evidence
2482 at that point for either of the clinical settings that you
2483 described.

2484 What there was at the time was a Phase 2 trial that's
2485 been published and in vitro or test tube data basically
2486 showing that it had some efficacy against the virus, which
2487 of course are prerequisites for performing definitive
2488 trials and anecdotal.

2489 Q Those trials, were those performed in the
2490 United States?

2491 A Trials were performed across the world with
2492 the use of hydroxychloroquine and chloroquine.

2493 Q Do you recall what the first study or trial
2494 that came out was?

2495 A So not the Phase 2 trial that I'm referring
2496 to?

2497 Q That's my question. Was that the first one,
2498 or were there additional papers and research published?

2499 A So the first literature that I was aware of
2500 and that the agency sort of looked at was this Phase 2
2501 trial. I forget the journal, but it was a French study in
2502 inpatients. There were reports, and I don't know how
2503 detailed they were in the peer review right now in front of

2504 me.

2505 But the first randomized control trial, which we
2506 consider to be the gold standard for evaluation of a drug,
2507 was, my remembrance, the recovery trial from the United
2508 Kingdom and those results came out in June of 2020.

2509 Q For the French study, did you review it at the
2510 time?

2511 A The agency did, yes.

2512 Q Were there any concerns expressed about the
2513 methodology or the sample size of that study?

2514 A In general, with Phase 2 trials, because
2515 there's no comparator arm, that would be the major concern
2516 about the data, whether -- in the medical world we use the
2517 term "selection bias" -- whether there'd be selection bias,
2518 because there's no comparison to a placebo.

2519 It's a limitation of the study. I think you used the
2520 term "critique." So it's a limitation of the study, and
2521 any decision you make has to be made in the context of
2522 understanding the limitations of the dataset.

2523 Q Okay.

2524 A But going through the peer review process,
2525 it's helpful, because experts have looked at it.

2526 Q Just at a very general level, what's the risk
2527 of the selection bias?

2528 A So at a general level, you could -- an

2529 investigator who's investigating could potentially select
2530 individuals for an intervention that predisposes them to
2531 response; or you could select people who don't need it and
2532 you don't know it.

2533 So all of those meaning, in the cancer world where
2534 I'm from, are very common things that you know are
2535 limitations of Phase 2 trials.

2536 Q Do you recall the size of that trial?

2537 A I don't.

2538 Q Would it refresh your recollection if I said
2539 it was under 40 individuals?

2540 A It would refresh my recollection. I'm
2541 assuming you know that number. I don't remember that, I'm
2542 sorry.

2543 Q That's all I'm asking for. You mentioned that
2544 hydroxychloroquine and chloroquine were discussed on a news
2545 channel or a news program.

2546 What was your recollection?

2547 A My recollection is that the President
2548 mentioned that at the press conference, and that he had
2549 heard it on TV.

2550 Q And prior to that time, had you discussed
2551 these treatments with President Trump?

2552 A I don't remember the exact time when they were
2553 discussed, [Majority Counsel], whether it was before or

2554 after.

2555 Q During this period, were you briefing
2556 President Trump on possible therapeutics?

2557 A Not on a regular basis, no.

2558 Q How often?

2559 A I would respond to requests from the White
2560 House on where we were. We had put in place a systematic
2561 approach to therapeutic development where we kind of
2562 surveyed the landscape and looked at the science, and we
2563 provided a number of documents to the White House regarding
2564 our approach to that and how we were working with
2565 developers of the therapeutics both off the shelf as well
2566 as de novo agents.

2567 Q And were you also discussing possible
2568 therapeutics at the task force meetings?

2569 A Yes, it was discussed.

2570 Q And were you also discussing possible
2571 therapeutics at the FDA?

2572 A Yes. Oh, yes.

2573 Q Was someone in particular leading the effort
2574 to identify possible therapeutics that would be useful for
2575 responding to the coronavirus?

2576 A We had a number of different teams at the FDA.
2577 So there was an effort called CTAP, Coronavirus Treatment
2578 Acceleration Program, which was cross-disciplinary, and it

2579 involved both CBER, Center for Biological Evaluation
2580 Research, as well as CDER, Center for Drug Evaluation
2581 Research, with occasional input from Dr. Shuren, CDRH.

2582 So there was internally a group that did this, and
2583 then we relayed that information to the White House and the
2584 task force.

2585 Q And so you mentioned Dr. Shuren at the CDRH.
2586 Was Dr. Marks the person leading the effort at CBER?

2587 A It would be Dr. Marks and his team. I wasn't
2588 part of the day-to-day meetings, but Dr. Marks and his team
2589 would have been involved.

2590 [Majority Counsel]. I believe we are just about at
2591 time, so we can go off the record.

2592 (Recess.)

2593 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

2594 Q Before the break, Dr. Hahn, we were talking a
2595 little bit about hydroxychloroquine. I am going to show
2596 you an email that that we will mark as Exhibit 7.

2597 (Exhibit No. 7 was identified for
2598 the record.)

2599 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

2600 Q This is a March 18th email from Robert Kadlec
2601 to AMA2, copying you and Brian Harrison. It's Bates
2602 numbered SSCC-0037728.

2603 I'd like to direct you to the earliest chain in the

2604 email written by AMA2. Dr. Hahn, who is AMA2?

2605 A So that's an email address that is Secretary
2606 Azar's.

2607 Q Secretary Azar wrote, "I don't understand the
2608 difference, but please be sure we are looking at both this
2609 and hydroxychloroquine and manufacturing. Laura Ingraham
2610 mentioned on her show that Sanofi makes hydro."

2611 Did you understand this reference to mean that
2612 Secretary Azar learned about chloroquine and
2613 hydroxychloroquine on the Laura Ingraham show?

2614 A I just don't know.

2615 Q Was this the first time you had received
2616 suggestions about possible therapeutics based on TV
2617 programs like the Laura Ingraham show?

2618 A I'm sorry, [Majority Counsel]. Is the
2619 question the first time I've heard about therapeutics, or
2620 therapeutics specifically from a TV show?

2621 Q The first time that you received a
2622 recommendation specifically from something that was
2623 discussed on a TV show.

2624 A I believe it was, but I can't be 100 percent
2625 sure since there was a lot of discussion in the media about
2626 potential therapeutics.

2627 Q Did it ever happen again?

2628 A That -- I'm sorry, [Majority Counsel]. "It"

2629 meaning that a therapeutic was discussed on TV and then it
2630 was brought to my attention?

2631 Q Yes.

2632 A [Majority Counsel], there was so much incoming
2633 about potential therapeutics that I couldn't possibly say
2634 no to that just because -- you know, the sources of
2635 people's information might have been mentioned to me. I
2636 just don't remember. But I can tell you, literally on a
2637 daily basis, particularly early in the pandemic, from a
2638 variety of different reporters we would get information
2639 about potential therapeutics.

2640 Q Did you take any action as a result of this
2641 email?

2642 A I don't believe I did, [Majority Counsel].

2643 [Majority Counsel], I'll just tell you, when I read
2644 this email, what jogs my memory is that -- typically, this
2645 is an FDA core responsibility, trade name, generic name,
2646 who makes the drug, where the supply is from. So it would
2647 not have at all been unusual for Dr. Kadlec to reach out to
2648 us to ask the question, where did this drug come from, who
2649 makes it, et cetera, trade name?

2650 So I cannot tell you if that did or did not occur,
2651 but that would be a typical situation, and that would be
2652 within the FDA's core responsibilities.

2653 Q I will show you what I'll marked as Exhibit 8.

2654 This is a compilation of White House Coronavirus Task Force
2655 meeting agendas.

2656 (Exhibit No. 8 was identified for
2657 the record.)

2658 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

2659 Q I'd like to direct your attention to page 22
2660 and 23. You'll notice that there are numbers at the top
2661 center of the page.

2662 Mr. Armstrong. Is it the right-hand numbers on
2663 those?

2664 [Majority Counsel]. The ones at the center, the
2665 larger numbers.

2666 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

2667 Q So page 22 refers to a March 19th, 2020
2668 agenda, and page 23 is a second but different March 19th,
2669 2020 task force agenda.

2670 Do you see those agendas?

2671 A I do, [Majority Counsel].

2672 Q On page 22, the agenda lists "FDA
2673 Announcement - Dr. Hahn"; and then on 23, the agenda lists
2674 "Supplies Update - Dr. Stephen Hahn", with a sub-bullet
2675 regarding "FDA - Hydroxychloroquine (HC) Status."

2676 The first question is, these agendas appear to be
2677 dated the same day and at the same time. Do you recall why
2678 there were two agendas and, if so, which one might be

2679 correct?

2680 A I can't speak to March 19th, [Majority
2681 Counsel]. I don't remember, which is why I can't speak to
2682 it. It was -- it did occur where one agenda was put out
2683 and then it was revised to the second agenda. I cannot
2684 tell you which one was the one that was actually used.

2685 Q Do you recall what was discussed at that task
2686 force meeting with respect to hydroxychloroquine?

2687 A I do not recall the specifics of this
2688 particular meeting on that day.

2689 Q Okay. Thank you.

2690 You mentioned before the break that President Trump
2691 spoke about hydroxychloroquine and chloroquine at a task
2692 force press briefing. Do you recall that?

2693 A I recall the circumstances, yes.

2694 Q During a March 19th, 2020 task force press
2695 briefing, President Trump said, "It's shown very
2696 encouraging, very, very encouraging early results and we're
2697 going to be able to make that drug available almost
2698 immediately. And that's where the FDA has been so great,
2699 they -- they've gone through the approval process, it's
2700 been approved."

2701 He also stated about the drugs, "I think it could be
2702 a game changer."

2703 You participated in that press briefing. What was

2704 your reaction to that, when you heard the former
2705 President's statements?

2706 A So we're really careful at the FDA about the
2707 words we use. So it's true that these drugs are approved;
2708 they're approved and available for certain indications.

2709 Doctors can write prescriptions of drugs for what we
2710 call off-label, not the intended use. So this is confusing
2711 to many people, including providers. I don't specifically
2712 know whether the President was referring to the fact that
2713 it's an already approved drug, or whether he was saying it
2714 was approved for COVID, because in fact it had not been
2715 approved for COVID. And we wouldn't use that term, anyway.
2716 We would use the word "authorized."

2717 Q Did you agree with his statements, that
2718 hydroxychloroquine and chloroquine had shown "very, very
2719 encouraging early results" and that it could be a "game
2720 changer"?

2721 A I was very clear with the White House and the
2722 President about the fact that they were preliminary data,
2723 but they were preliminary and that we really did need to
2724 have control data in a randomized controlled trial to be
2725 able to definitively tell the American people whether these
2726 drugs would work.

2727 Q And did you encourage President Trump to share
2728 with the American people that they had "very, very

2729 encouraging early results"?

2730 A Repeat that?

2731 Q Had you encouraged President Trump to say that
2732 there had been "very, very encouraging early results" or
2733 that it could be a "game changer"?

2734 A [Majority Counsel], is your question referring
2735 to whether I relayed encouragement to the President
2736 regarding this, or is it around a specific conversation?
2737 I'm just wondering what.

2738 Q Let me rephrase the question.

2739 What had you told President Trump with respect to the
2740 potential efficacy and the early indications about the use
2741 of hydroxychloroquine and chloroquine?

2742 A So -- and I think I prefaced the previous
2743 question with this; that I had been really clear to
2744 everyone about the fact that we had preliminary data, both
2745 laboratory data and other data, clinical data -- some being
2746 anecdotal, by the way -- that did not rise to the level
2747 typically of definitive data. So I communicated that to
2748 the White House, including to President Trump.

2749 Q And did you review his remarks prior to that
2750 press conference?

2751 A I don't remember.

2752 Q Sitting here today, do you believe you would
2753 have approved the statements that they had shown "very,

2754 very encouraging early results" and that it could be a
2755 "game changer"?

2756 A I would not have.

2757 Q Why not?

2758 A So, [Majority Counsel], my background, both as
2759 FDA Commissioner, but also as a cancer doctor, is that one
2760 has to be really careful about the way one as a physician
2761 makes statements about therapeutics, but -- in general
2762 approaches to people with illnesses. And I believe it was
2763 at one of the press conferences I made the comment, we want
2764 to give hope, but not false hope.

2765 So just being cognizant to that as a provider, that's
2766 why I would have said that's probably not the best way to
2767 say it.

2768 Q What's the concern with sharing potentially
2769 incorrect or overly optimistic statements?

2770 A So let me just be clear.

2771 I think it's a good thing to share that there's a
2772 potential therapeutic. I think that provides
2773 people -- that's the hope part of it. But I think that, as
2774 I mentioned, what the concern would be is what you don't
2775 want to do is provide false hope for people to think that
2776 something definitively works.

2777 Q What's the risk if they get that information
2778 and have false hope about the potential efficacy?

2779 A From a potential provider, it's an emotional
2780 issue for patients. It's -- you know, it's thinking that
2781 there's something out there that would help them that might
2782 not. It might, but it might not.

2783 From an FDA perspective, we want to give as accurate
2784 information as we can possible to providers and patients.
2785 That's part of our job. And when we make decisions, we try
2786 to be clear about the level of evidence that we use to make
2787 decisions.

2788 Q During the press briefing, you said that,
2789 "Hydroxychloroquine is a drug that the President has
2790 directed us to take a closer look at as to whether an
2791 expanded use approach could be done to see if it actually
2792 benefits patients, and again we want to do that in the
2793 setting of a clinical trial, a large pragmatic clinical
2794 trial to actually gather that information and answer the
2795 question that needs to be answered."

2796 Did President Trump direct FDA to take a closer look
2797 at hydroxychloroquine?

2798 A Yes.

2799 Q What did he say?

2800 A I don't remember the specifics of the
2801 conversation, [Majority Counsel]. But, in general, if
2802 promising therapeutics, diagnostics, or whatever came to
2803 the fore -- and this is not just a White House issue, this

2804 is member of Congresses, governors, you know, mayors,
2805 throughout the pandemic would reach out directly to me or
2806 to others in leadership at the agency and say, hey, this is
2807 promising. Can you all take a look at it? That, [Majority
2808 Counsel], occurred I can't even tell you how many times a
2809 day and every day, at least in the beginning.

2810 Q Did President Trump direct FDA to make
2811 hydroxychloroquine and chloroquine immediately available to
2812 the American people?

2813 A I don't remember his doing that. The
2814 conversations we had from a general point of view were
2815 about the fact that the drug may work, it may not work,
2816 that we needed studies to actually be able to determine
2817 that.

2818 Q Did President Trump ever direct FDA to issue
2819 an EUA?

2820 A No. Well, not to me.

2821 Q Did he ever direct anyone else?

2822 A I don't know.

2823 Q Did anyone else in the Trump administration
2824 direct you or anyone at FDA to issue an EUA for
2825 hydroxychloroquine or chloroquine?

2826 A No. Well, [Majority Counsel], let me answer
2827 this. I don't know about every conversation that occurs at
2828 the agency. What I can tell you is I have not heard of

2829 anyone else being directed and I was not directed.

2830 Q You mentioned that you wanted to look at
2831 whether hydroxychloroquine benefits patients in the setting
2832 of a clinical trial. Did that happen prior to the issuance
2833 of an EUA for hydroxychloroquine or chloroquine?

2834 A It was being actively studied, and there was
2835 one published report at the time.

2836 Q Was that the French?

2837 A That was the French study, yes.

2838 Q Did a clinical trial -- scratch that.

2839 Would the results of a large pragmatic clinical
2840 trial, as you put it, would that be necessary normally, in
2841 your mind, to provide the basis for an EUA for a potential
2842 treatment?

2843 A And I am going to question the term "normal."
2844 So remembering that the statute behind EUAs requires may be
2845 effective risk-benefits in favor of and no alternatives
2846 available. That really depends upon the timeframe, what
2847 was available at the time, what we knew about the drug, and
2848 what data we had available that suggested the efficacy.

2849 So you can imagine, [Majority Counsel], that it not
2850 only matters time and data that's collected, but also who's
2851 the population who's going to get it. If -- and I'll put
2852 it in cancer perspective. People who get a vaccine are
2853 healthy, in general. So the risk-benefit is in favor of

2879 were subsequently forwarded it; is that correct?

2880 A It looks like that, yes, [Majority Counsel].

2881 Q This email was written after President Trump's
2882 remarks at that press briefing we were discussing a moment
2883 ago; is that correct?

2884 A Could you remind me about when the press
2885 briefing was?

2886 Q I can show you, actually.

2887 A Okay. Thank you.

2888 (Exhibit No. 10 was identified for
2889 the record.)

2890 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

2891 Q I am handing you a copy of a document titled
2892 Remarks by President Trump, Vice President Pence, and
2893 Members of the Coronavirus Task Force in Press Briefing,
2894 issued on March 19, 2020.

2895 Does this reflect what time the press briefing
2896 started, Dr. Hahn?

2897 A [Majority Counsel], I just don't remember what
2898 this refers to, whether this was the time the document was
2899 created or when the remarks were made. I just don't know,
2900 [Majority Counsel]. But if in fact the remarks were made
2901 at that time, then, yes, this email would be after that.

2902 Q For the record, the document says James S.
2903 Brady Press Briefing Room, 11:31 a.m. Eastern time.

2904 Turning back to Exhibit 9. What was your
2905 understanding of what Dr. Beers was referring to when he
2906 said, "I am reluctant to get ahead of the client on this,
2907 but a reasonable expectation of events is that we are going
2908 to be facing great pressure to make chloroquine, and
2909 perhaps other drugs, available"?

2910 A So I didn't have a conversation with Mr. Beers
2911 about this, so I'm not sure what he means with respect to
2912 client or with respect to pressure.

2913 Q Were you part of conversations with others at
2914 FDA where there was a concern about facing pressure to make
2915 chloroquine or hydroxychloroquine available to COVID-19
2916 patients?

2917 A [Majority Counsel], I'm pretty confident that
2918 I was. I just don't remember the specifics.

2919 Q Do you recall anyone expressing a concern that
2920 the former President would pressure FDA to make drugs
2921 available?

2922 A Again, [Majority Counsel], I don't have
2923 specific recollection, but that would not surprise me at
2924 all of having been involved in these conversations.

2925 Q Why not?

2926 A Because it was the topic of the day. As you
2927 know, at the time, this was discussed widely and a lot of
2928 people knew about it, and we were, I'll use the -- we were

2929 the pointed edge of the stick for authorization. So this
2930 would ultimately come to decisionmaking within FDA and
2931 everybody knew that.

2932 Q Did you feel that the former President had
2933 been pressuring FDA to make hydroxychloroquine or
2934 chloroquine available?

2935 A What I felt, and I said this publicly before,
2936 the -- there was great pressure in general because of the
2937 urgency of the situation and the fact that people were
2938 dying. The President repeatedly expressed his interest in
2939 making sure that we moved quickly to make medical products
2940 available.

2941 Q And is it fair to say, generally speaking,
2942 that making medical products available in the middle of a
2943 crisis is a worthy goal?

2944 A Yes, I would agree.

2945 Q Was there a time that perhaps that pressure
2946 was inappropriate in any way?

2947 A Meaning ever in my tenure?

2948 Q Yes.

2949 A Yes.

2950 Q What happened?

2951 A Well, it relates in part to the
2952 hydroxychloroquine issue.

2953 So we issued the EUA, as you know, and then we

2954 started to collect real-world evidence. Dr. Abernethy was
2955 helping us with that, as well as others. We had an
2956 internal system that's called Sentinel which helps us look
2957 at side effects, et cetera. And we knew that trials would
2958 be reporting out. We started to survey the landscape and
2959 talked to people. When would the definitive data come in?
2960 Because one of the really important things about EUAs is
2961 the flexibility associated with it.

2962 So my analogy as a doctor in the emergency room,
2963 somebody is sick. You make a decision to save their life
2964 based upon the best available data. You admit them to the
2965 ICU. Lots of results are coming in, and you revise your
2966 decision. In fact, if you don't revise your decision,
2967 that's bad doctoring.

2968 A very similar situation here. We would take and
2969 constantly review all of our decisions from the context of
2970 incoming data.

2971 So all that occurred. And of course eventually we
2972 revoked that EUA, and then we received an application for
2973 another EUA for hydroxychloroquine in the outpatient
2974 setting.

2975 And there were discussions that I had with Mr.
2976 Navarro in particular that I would say probably rose to the
2977 level of what you just asked me with respect to pressure.

2978 Q What happened during those conversations with

2979 Mr. Navarro?

2980 A Sorry, I should have said Dr. Navarro.

2981 Q Dr. Navarro.

2982 A I apologize, my fault.

2983 Dr. Navarro was in receipt of data. The data that he
2984 sent to me were not randomized clinical trials, but were in
2985 general supportive of the use of hydroxychloroquine or
2986 chloroquine for COVID.

2987 His conclusion, after review of the data, were that
2988 this was supportive of an EUA in the use and continued
2989 supportive. We took a different stance at the FDA. So
2990 that disagreement, which of course ultimately became
2991 somewhat public, was a source of pressure, to be honest
2992 with you.

2993 Q What did Dr. Navarro say to you?

2994 A I don't have specific recollections of all the
2995 calls. But he was very demonstrative about his belief that
2996 hydroxychloroquine would work, and was working, and that it
2997 had met the statutory standard for an EUA.

2998 Q And how would you respond to that?

2999 A I would tell him that we've been very
3000 carefully reviewing the data. I would point out
3001 that -- and eventually it became five. Initially there was
3002 just one randomized clinical trial, which is the highest
3003 level of evidence that we would use for making an

3004 adjudication came out. And it made no sense to continue
3005 the EUA in the setting of a Phase 1 trial that basically
3006 indicated that, in that setting, hydroxychloroquine didn't
3007 work. And it was directly related to how we had written
3008 the intended use.

3009 Q You mentioned that the conversations bordered
3010 on the inappropriate. How so? Why did you feel that he
3011 was pressuring you inappropriately?

3012 A [Majority Counsel], I could be wrong, but I
3013 don't believe I said bordering on the inappropriate.

3014 Q I apologize.

3015 A I just want to be clear.

3016 Just the persistence associated with the
3017 conversations about asserting that the data were
3018 supportive, given all the publicity around it and given the
3019 publicity about the rationale for our decision in the Phase
3020 1 trial, you know, that, I felt, was pressure.

3021 Q How would you describe the tenor of those
3022 discussions? Would they get heated?

3023 A You know, it's so subjective, [Majority
3024 Counsel]. I guess, in general, I would say no.

3025 Q What do you mean subjective?

3026 A Well, it's in the eyes of the beholder. If,
3027 by heated, did you mean screaming and yelling, the answer
3028 is no. Not that I remember. If you mean sort of

3029 definitive, the data support this kind of the way academics
3030 would argue, the answer would be yes. So it really depends
3031 on how you define that.

3032 Q You mentioned that Dr. Navarro, was it -- did
3033 he advocate that a new EUA should be issued authorizing
3034 hydroxychloroquine in an outpatient setting, or did he do
3035 something else? Did he provide you with the text or a memo
3036 or some other work product?

3037 A He provided me with literature. He did
3038 advocate for an outpatient EUA for hydroxychloroquine.

3039 Q Did Dr. Navarro advocate for any other
3040 specific policies or actions with respect to
3041 hydroxychloroquine?

3042 A Other than what I just mentioned our
3043 discussions were about, I cannot remember a time that he
3044 did.

3045 Q Do you recall if Dr. Navarro sought funding or
3046 assistance in setting up clinical trials for
3047 hydroxychloroquine?

3048 A I don't know.

3049 Q Do you recall if Dr. Navarro sought to
3050 distribute hydroxychloroquine prophylactically?

3051 A You know, I don't know. Although a number of
3052 clinical trials were being performed. Whether Dr. Navarro
3053 was involved in those -- because one of the trials was, I

3054 believe, at Henry Ford Hospital, and he had been in close
3055 touch with the investigators there. So whether he was
3056 actively involved, I just don't know, but I do know that
3057 connection.

3058 Q How did you know that he was in close contact
3059 with the researchers at Henry Ford?

3060 A He told me.

3061 Q When did Dr. Navarro advocate for reinstating
3062 the EUA?

3063 A It would have been in the June and July
3064 timeframe.

3065 Q When was the EUA revoked?

3066 A That's part of the records somewhere, I'm
3067 sure. I'm sorry, [Majority Counsel], I think it was in
3068 June.

3069 Q We will get to that.

3070 Back to the March time period. You mentioned
3071 that -- we were discussing that President Trump referenced
3072 hydroxychloroquine at the March 19, 2020 press briefing.
3073 What happened next? What steps was FDA taking with respect
3074 to hydroxychloroquine at that time?

3075 A We were taking a very active stance for a
3076 couple of things. One was to collect real-world evidence.
3077 So you can gather -- Dr. Abernethy was really good at this.
3078 You could gather -- when you have a collaborative

3079 relationship, you can gather evidence from medical records,
3080 for example, in a de-identified way that's HIPAA compliant.
3081 And you can look at prescribing patterns, you can inquire
3082 about outcomes, you can inquire about toxicities.

3083 So we were collecting those data, as you could
3084 imagine we would, and we were also collecting data around
3085 supply chain, so the APIs, the precursors, as well as the
3086 supply broadly available in the country. So we were
3087 spending a lot of time looking at that.

3088 Q I am going to mark as Exhibit 11 a March 22,
3089 2020 email from you to Dr. Deborah Birx that is not Bates
3090 numbered, but the subject reads, "Urgent Oz: Clinical
3091 Trial Drug Shortage."

3092 (Exhibit No. 11 was identified for
3093 the record.)

3094 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

3095 Q I'd like to direct you to the bottom of the
3096 second page of this document. It shows that Dr. Birx on
3097 March 22nd, 2020 at 10:17 a.m. wrote, "Dr. Oz, This was
3098 posted yesterday on the CDC website and serves to address
3099 the issues you raised. Deb."

3100 It then copies "Information For Clinicians on
3101 Therapeutic Options for COVID-19 Patients."

3102 In response, Dr. Mehmet Oz responded, "Thanks for
3103 sharing, but this does not address the shortage issue. We

3104 already have an IRB for prophylaxis and applying for
3105 treatment trial today, but don't have drugs to complete, so
3106 please share expectations that can inform our work. Can we
3107 at least get batches of drugs for a hundred trial patients?
3108 If you don't wish to put in writing, please call."

3109 Dr. Birx subsequently forwarded this to you and
3110 Dr. Redfield, and you responded, but most of the
3111 information in the email was redacted. But you did say,
3112 "Do you have any time to talk about this?"

3113 Did you ultimately speak to Dr. Birx about this
3114 issue?

3115 A Dr. Birx and I spoke quite a bit about this
3116 issue. Whether it was in response to this email, I can't
3117 specifically say. But, yes, we had multiple -- as did
3118 Dr. Redfield and I and occasionally Dr. Fauci.

3119 Q You said you had multiple conversations about
3120 this issue. Was it about the drug shortage generally, or
3121 specifically to Dr. Oz's request?

3122 A Drug shortages generally, and therapeutics in
3123 particular.

3124 Q What was your reaction to Dr. Oz's email and
3125 request?

3126 A So my reaction was this was a significant
3127 problem. So one of -- there were a couple of things that
3128 we were concerned at the agency: The surge in use, off-

3129 label, if you will. Now, we don't regulate the practice of
3130 medicine, so that's not our domain to say whether doctors
3131 should prescribe medication, but we were seeing it.

3132 We have to respond to that because -- there are two
3133 major issues here. One is the people who receive these
3134 drugs for FDA-approved indications, they were having
3135 trouble getting those. That's a core responsibility, and
3136 those are drugs that are approved for those conditions, so
3137 lupus and rheumatoid arthritis.

3138 The second was we really felt strongly, and I
3139 personally felt strongly, that we needed randomized
3140 clinical trial data. If there were no drug available to
3141 actually do the studies, we would never get the answer.

3142 So, to me, it was really important that we had drug
3143 supply, one, for those who had approved indications; but,
3144 two, to perform the clinical trials.

3145 Q Was any action taken to respond to Dr. Oz's
3146 request?

3147 A Not that I am aware of.

3148 Q Are you aware whether any drug supplies were
3149 provided to Dr. Oz for the trial?

3150 A I'm not aware.

3151 Q Dr. Oz is a well-known TV host in addition to
3152 being a doctor. Are you aware of how Dr. Birx came to
3153 communicate with him about those?

3154 A I am not.

3155 Q Did you ever communicate with Dr. Oz related
3156 to this?

3157 A I don't believe so.

3158 Q Are you aware whether others in the Trump
3159 administration communicated with Dr. Oz?

3160 A I don't know.

3161 Q Did you ever communicate with other TV hosts
3162 related to the pandemic?

3163 A Yes.

3164 Q Who?

3165 A Laura Ingraham.

3166 Q What did you discuss with Laura Ingraham?

3167 A So I was introduced to Laura Ingraham by folks
3168 at the White House. And we would communicate about what
3169 she was hearing with respect to the pandemic and at least
3170 initially regarding hydroxychloroquine.

3171 Q Who at the White House introduced you to
3172 Ms. Ingraham?

3173 A I don't remember who introduced me, but I do
3174 remember being at a White House meeting in the Oval Office
3175 with her.

3176 Q When did that meeting occur?

3177 A [Majority Counsel], I don't know. I'm sure
3178 you can refresh my memory.

3179 Q Approximately, do you recall when it was?

3180 A March, April. It's in that timeframe.

3181 Certainly, I don't remember it being June, July.

3182 Q Do you recall who was at that meeting?

3183 A There were two doctors, who I believe that
3184 Laura Ingraham had on her show, or had previously on her
3185 show, who had data regarding hydroxychloroquine.

3186 Q Who were those doctors?

3187 A I don't remember their names. I'm sure it's
3188 in the press somewhere.

3189 Q Apart from Ms. Ingraham and these two
3190 physicians, who else attended the meeting?

3191 A The President was there. And I don't
3192 know -- I don't remember who else was there.

3193 Q Were there other White House staff in
3194 attendance?

3195 A It would be a guess. My guess would be yes,
3196 but I don't know for sure.

3197 Q You mentioned that hydroxychloroquine was
3198 discussed. What specifically?

3199 A What was discussed was these doctors' data
3200 that they had available to them regarding the drug, in
3201 support of using the drug as a treatment for COVID-19.

3202 Q You mentioned that you talked to Ms. Ingraham
3203 about other topics. What specifically?

3204 A Typically, she --

3205 Mr. Armstrong. Excuse me, pause to go off the
3206 record.

3207 (Discussion off the record.)

3208 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

3209 Q Before we went off the record, I had asked,
3210 did you discuss other topics, topics other than
3211 hydroxychloroquine, with Ms. Ingraham?

3212 A Yes, I did.

3213 Q What other topics?

3214 A Ms. Ingraham would, if she heard about other
3215 therapies -- and I don't remember specifics around
3216 that -- or interesting scientific information, she would
3217 refer that to me. It happened more in the beginning, but
3218 it was not at all out of line compared to what others
3219 around the country did as well. I mean, it was a daily
3220 occurrence.

3221 Q Going back to the Oval Office meeting that you
3222 were just referencing that you attended with Ms. Ingraham,
3223 the two physicians, and President Trump. Did the President
3224 provide any directive to you or others at that meeting with
3225 respect to hydroxychloroquine?

3226 Mr. Armstrong. May I object here. The White House
3227 counsel's office in recent weeks has asked that we respect
3228 any communication between Dr. Hahn and the President, Vice

3229 President, or the chief of staff. Not that we can't
3230 discuss those conversations, but that, if we do, we keep
3231 them at a high level where it's talking about concerns and
3232 impressions or topics, and it's not kind of a transcribed
3233 account of the actual conversation itself.

3234 [Majority Counsel]. Are you instructing your client
3235 not to answer the question?

3236 Mr. Armstrong. I am not. I am relaying the White
3237 House's ask, and just I want that to be on the record.
3238 And, if you would, it would be appreciated if we could keep
3239 those at that level.

3240 I've got two branches here, and Dr. Hahn is not going
3241 to be in the midst of that battle. But I just want to
3242 raise that.

3243 [Majority Counsel]. Thank you. I am going to ask
3244 the question, and if you need to object if you think that
3245 it's getting into any potentially privileged territory, I
3246 would just ask that you put it on the record so that we can
3247 build the record and move forward in that way instead of
3248 perhaps avoiding the topics entirely.

3249 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

3250 Q Dr. Hahn, let me just re-ask the question.

3251 Did President Trump provide any directive to you at
3252 that meeting, or shortly after that meeting, with respect
3253 to -- that was a terrible question. Let me strike that.

3254 Did President Trump provide any directive to you at
3255 that meeting with Ms. Ingraham?

3256 The Witness. Can I speak to counsel?

3257 [Majority Counsel]. Yes.

3258 (Discussion off the record.)

3259 The Witness. Not that I am aware of.

3260 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

3261 Q Did the President provide any directive to you
3262 with respect to hydroxychloroquine after that meeting?

3263 A No, he did not.

3264 Q Did anyone else --

3265 A Let me clarify what I meant by that.

3266 Other than the urgency of the situation and the speed
3267 with which we were doing it. But a directive about a
3268 specific outcome, no.

3269 Q You were discussing earlier the shortages of
3270 hydroxychloroquine and chloroquine in the country at that
3271 time. What actions was FDA taking to address those
3272 shortages?

3273 A It's part of our statutory authority to be
3274 able to interact with suppliers of both API, so precursors
3275 of drugs. And these are both generic drugs and so
3276 they're -- often generic drugs, both manufactured, but also
3277 the precursors, are made in foreign countries and about 70
3278 percent of them in India and China.

3279 So we spend a lot of time working with manufacturers
3280 to see how we could have domestic production, that's really
3281 hard to ramp up quickly, but also how we could make sure we
3282 got API and actual drugs from these countries. So we spent
3283 a lot of time looking at the supply chain issues.

3284 (Exhibit No. 12 was identified for
3285 the record.

3286 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

3287 Q I am going to hand you what has been marked as
3288 Exhibit 12. This is a March 25th, 2020 email from Janet
3289 Woodcock to Robert Charrow and you, Bates numbered
3290 SSCC-0037716.

3291 I'd like to direct you to the top of the second
3292 page -- or maybe the bottom of the second page. At the
3293 bottom of the page, Mr. Charrow wrote to Ms. Amin, "EUA for
3294 Donated Drug. When do you expect it to issue?"

3295 Ms. Amin forwarded the email to Dr. Woodcock, to you,
3296 and others, and Dr. Woodcock responded, "What EUA are you
3297 referring to? We are working on the chloroquine right now,
3298 should have it done by the time the testing is done (3-4
3299 days). The hydroxychloroquine one we have not gotten a lot
3300 of information on. It is a US-approved drug and we'd like
3301 to reserve 600,000 doses of 200 milligrams each for the
3302 clinical trial."

3303 This email was in turn forwarded to you and

3304 Mr. Charrow. Do you see that?

3305 A Yes, I sure do.

3306 Q Do you recall what the proposed clinical trial
3307 was that Dr. Woodcock was referring to here?

3308 A I don't remember this specific one, but there
3309 were multiple. And we had been keeping track of that, so
3310 double digit numbers of trials that had been proposed or
3311 were ongoing.

3312 Q Was it a reference to the clinical trial that
3313 Dr. Oz proposed in his email?

3314 A I don't know.

3315 Q Do you recall if FDA assisted Dr. Oz in any
3316 way with his clinical trial?

3317 A I don't recall that at all.

3318 Q Moving up on the page, Mr. Charrow responded
3319 at 3:33 p.m. He wrote, "As per my discussion with Stephen,
3320 the EUA I am interested in would be for donated
3321 hydroxychloroquine that would not necessarily be in
3322 clinical trials. Some of the donated drug would be used
3323 for clinical trials, but most would likely not be."

3324 Do you recall the discussion that was referenced by
3325 Mr. Charrow?

3326 A I don't remember the specifics of the
3327 conversation. What I do remember, [Majority Counsel], is
3328 that we knew that the problem, as I described previously,

3329 was great surge in demand, limited supply, people with
3330 FDA-approved indications, people who were writing
3331 off-labeled prescriptions, which was leading to the surge
3332 in demand, and then the clinical trials.

3333 From an FDA perspective, I would have normally
3334 communicated that these are the major concerns we have in
3335 getting as much of the drug into the system as possible to
3336 address those, because they're all really important.

3337 Q Do you recall how the drug was going to be
3338 used in this circumstance?

3339 A So our intention at FDA was the drug to be
3340 used for all of the three situations that I just described;
3341 for FDA approved indications, for clinical trials for sure,
3342 and also to meet the demand for off-label. We, again,
3343 don't regulate the practice of medicine so we don't control
3344 that, and that really has to be an individual
3345 patient-doctor discussion. But if we see it and we see
3346 pressure on the system, we try to respond to make supply
3347 available.

3348 Q Did anyone raise concerns about the surge in
3349 demand specifically, that that could be problematic beyond
3350 from just the supply standpoint?

3351 A I think we all -- I mean, because those of us
3352 who are clinicians and practicing clinicians understand
3353 that the tension between off-label use of drugs is

3354 incredibly common, but also the fact that this puts
3355 pressure on the system as a whole for the issues that I
3356 just described.

3357 And so there was definitely discussion about the fact
3358 that this had implications for the U.S. healthcare system.

3359 Q Moving up on the document, Dr. Woodcock
3360 responded, "The clinical trial I am referring to would only
3361 need 600,000 doses. It would go to treat healthcare
3362 workers exposed to COVID-19 agent."

3363 It continues, "We can do an EUA for CHQ along with
3364 the chloroquine one."

3365 Do you recall whether FDA was discussing a clinical
3366 trial to treat healthcare workers exposed to the COVID-19
3367 at that time?

3368 A Yes. I don't know if it's this specific
3369 trial, but as I mentioned, we were keeping track of all the
3370 trials. As you know, investigators have to apply for an
3371 IND to perform a clinical trial with an investigational
3372 agent or an off-label in this case, but investigational in
3373 that case.

3374 So we would be aware if someone had applied for that.
3375 And there were multiple trials that were looking at
3376 treatment, both inpatient and outpatient, preexposure
3377 prophylaxis. So I work in an ICU, I know I'm going to be
3378 exposed, so I'll pretreat myself, and then postexposure

3379 prophylaxis. So yes.

3380 Q I'd like to direct your attention back to
3381 Exhibit 8, which is the compilation of the White House task
3382 force agendas. I would like to direct your attention
3383 specifically to page 29, which is on March 27th, 2020
3384 agenda.

3385 At Roman VII, it reads, "FDA Update on Plasma &
3386 Treatment Action Plan - Dr. Stephen Hahn." The sub-bullet
3387 says "Chloroquine Efficacy."

3388 Did you provide an update on chloroquine at this task
3389 force meeting?

3390 A [Majority Counsel], I can't recall a specific
3391 meeting. What I can tell you is that we provided regular
3392 updates on the COVID treatment acceleration program, CTAP.
3393 And within that context, we would have provided information
3394 about these drugs, their availability, clinical trials that
3395 were scheduled, and what the current status of the data
3396 would be.

3397 Q At this time, so March 27th, 2020, what was
3398 the current status of the data or understanding of possible
3399 efficacy?

3400 A So we had some published data. But really
3401 what we were looking at was collected data in the
3402 real-world setting. So from medical records.

3403 Q And what does that indicate?

3429 apologize.

3430 This is the issuance of the EUA.

3431 Q Who was involved in making the decision to
3432 grant this EUA?

3433 A This decision was made and is the
3434 responsibility for the Center for Drug Evaluation Research.

3435 Q And who was the ultimate decisionmaker within
3436 that?

3437 A Dr. Woodcock.

3438 Q Did you participate in discussions regarding
3439 whether this EUA should be issued?

3440 A Yes.

3441 Q And with whom?

3442 A With Dr. Woodcock.

3443 Q And what was discussed?

3444 A The data behind it, where the reviewers were.
3445 The way this happens, [Majority Counsel], is that a
3446 request comes in, in this case from BARDA. They provide a
3447 data packet to support it. Our reviewers review it. They
3448 come to a conclusion. It goes up the chain of command at
3449 CDER, and then ultimately the center director signs off on
3450 it.

3451 Depending on the importance/urgency of the situation,
3452 that may or may not get discussed with the Commissioner.

3453 Q In this situation, did it get discussed with

3454 the Commissioner?

3455 A Yes.

3456 [Majority Counsel]. Can we go off the record just a
3457 minute?

3458 (Recess.)

3459 [Majority Counsel]. We can go back on the record.

3460 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

3461 Q At the time that this EUA was issued for
3462 hydroxychloroquine, did you agree with the decision?

3463 A Yes.

3464 Q On page 2 of the EUA, it reads at the middle
3465 of the page, "Based upon limited in-vitro and anecdotal
3466 clinical data in case series, chloroquine phosphate and
3467 hydroxychloroquine sulfate are currently recommended for
3468 treatment of hospitalized COVID-19 patients in several
3469 countries, and a number of national guidelines report
3470 incorporating recommendations regarding use of chloroquine
3471 phosphate or hydroxychloroquine sulfate in the setting of
3472 COVID-19."

3473 Are you aware which particular studies or national
3474 guidelines were relied upon in granting this EUA?

3475 A The main study was the French study that we
3476 discussed. I'm not sure about the national guidelines.

3477 Q Did anyone discuss concerns about the basis
3478 for issuing this EUA at the time?

3479 A I think, in general, we discussed the pros and
3480 cons of this. So, yes, there were extensive discussions
3481 about it, particularly at the center level, but
3482 Dr. Woodcock and I did as well.

3483 Q What cons were discussed at that time?

3484 A So the cons that were discussed is -- and it's
3485 not really a con. But the discussion around, did this meet
3486 the level -- the statutory-required level of data to
3487 support may be affected.

3488 Because as you can imagine, [Majority Counsel], "may"
3489 is a really -- there's a lot of gray in "may." And we came
3490 to the conclusion that it did and that the risk-benefit was
3491 in favor of it.

3492 And also, which is very typical, [Majority Counsel],
3493 of the FDA, there have to be pragmatic components of this.
3494 For example, if we were ever to get an answer that would
3495 really definitively tell us, we need a drug to perform the
3496 clinical trials and we needed to make sure that people who
3497 needed it for approved indications had it. So there was a
3498 significant pragmatic component to this.

3499 Q At some point, did you come to believe that
3500 hydroxychloroquine was not effective in treating the
3501 coronavirus?

3502 A Certainly when the recovery trial results were
3503 reported, that was a significant result. And at that

3504 point, my opinion was we had level 1 data that shows that
3505 it's not working.

3506 Internally, we had a discussion, [Majority Counsel],
3507 that it's very possible that -- and, [Majority Counsel],
3508 I'm going to use the term -- "clinical trial" term, so I
3509 apologize ahead of time. But if the effect size is small,
3510 so if it's a couple of percent benefit, you need a trial of
3511 like hundreds of thousands of people to detect that.

3512 So a trial doesn't definitively say no, but it says,
3513 in this setting, under these circumstances, the answer is
3514 no with high probability.

3515 So we continued to understand that it might have some
3516 effect and that the laboratory data might be correct, but
3517 we had to go with the data that were available, vis-à-vis
3518 my analogy to the doctor in the emergency room and the ICU,
3519 updated data.

3520 Q By what time, what date did you start to form
3521 the opinion that hydroxychloroquine was not effective?

3522 A June, when the recovery trial results came
3523 out.

3524 Q Did you start to have concerns before then?

3525 A We were monitoring in real-time, so it depends
3526 on what you mean -- and I don't want to parse words, I'm
3527 sorry, [Majority Counsel], but what you mean by concern.
3528 It's our job to be concerned and monitor. It's our job to

3529 look at the data. And when there is a threshold or a
3530 trigger that's pulled that makes us, say, come to the
3531 conclusion that it's not effective, that's when it's our
3532 duty to make revisions or revoke EUAs. And it happened
3533 throughout the pandemic. It's happening now.

3534 So it isn't like June 3rd we saw some real-world
3535 evidence data and I said, oh, it's not -- or Janet did or
3536 whoever. It's -- except for when the recovery trial came
3537 in, because that was pretty definitive and it was the first
3538 randomized trial.

3539 Q Did you start to see preliminary indications
3540 that suggested it might not be effective?

3541 A And this is where real-world evidence hurts
3542 and helps. We were seeing preliminary evidence on both
3543 sides of the equation.

3544 [Majority Counsel]. I'm going to mark as Exhibit 14
3545 an April 6, 2020 email from you to Mr. Grogan. It does not
3546 have a Bates number on it, but the subject line is "Journal
3547 publisher raises red flags about French malaria drug
3548 study."

3549 (Exhibit No. 14 was identified for
3550 the record.)

3551 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

3552 Q I'd like to direct you to the second email in
3553 the chain. She wrote, "I think that the issue of patient

3554 selection is one that is going to come up over and over
3555 again, as per our conversation this morning."

3556 What was the issue of patient selection that
3557 Dr. Abernethy was referring to?

3558 A [Majority Counsel], the patient selection
3559 issue is what we discussed about the limitations of Phase 2
3560 trials; that one of the biases that gets introduced in a
3561 noncomparative trial is patient selection bias. So who
3562 gets selected for it and whether that sort of changes the
3563 conclusions you can draw from it.

3564 Q What did you specifically discuss with
3565 Dr. Abernethy?

3566 A I don't remember the conversations
3567 specifically. But in reference to this email, we would
3568 have discussed, having both been clinical trialists, the
3569 issue that we're all aware of, which is that Phase 2 trials
3570 have this limitation.

3571 And Dr. Abernethy -- I'm going to connect it to the
3572 last answer. Dr. Abernethy would provide the real-world
3573 evidence to me, and one of the biases of real-world
3574 evidence, despite measures to try to control for it, is
3575 patient selection bias.

3576 Q Why did you forward this email to Mr. Grogan?

3577 A Because there was a lot of interest at the
3578 White House on collection of data. I wanted them to be

3579 aware that these criticisms existed. You know, [Majority
3580 Counsel], a lot of this is about education, right? You
3581 asked me the question about what are the limitations. You
3582 probably already knew the answer when you asked the
3583 question of me, but there are a lot of people who don't
3584 know that, and I think it's really important for there to
3585 be awareness of what are the levels of evidence that are
3586 used by the agency. Why would we not -- why would we
3587 prioritize level 1 evidence, a randomized trial, over
3588 something like this? Here's a core reason.

3589 Q I am going to hand you a document that I will
3590 mark as Exhibit 15. This is a compilation of some text
3591 messages between you and Dr. Abernethy. The first page is
3592 Bates numbered SSCC-0036417.

3593 (Exhibit No. 15 was identified for
3594 the record.)

3595 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

3596 Q I'd like to direct your attention to the
3597 second page that's marked 429.

3598 A Yep.

3599 Q On April 8th, 2020, you asked Dr. Abernethy,
3600 at the very bottom of the page, "My meeting on HQ data got
3601 pushed to this morning. Any new data or development since
3602 5 pm yesterday?"

3603 Were you and your team closely monitoring the data on

3604 hydroxychloroquine during this time period?

3605 A Yes. And Dr. Abernethy was terrific about
3606 sort of monitoring the, if you will, the healthcare records
3607 around the country in a de-identified way. And she would
3608 put together PowerPoint presentations, or her team would,
3609 so that I could update people about the status. So I was
3610 asking for that.

3611 Q Were you having daily updates on
3612 hydroxychloroquine?

3613 A I don't believe we had daily updates.

3614 Q About how frequent do you think the updates
3615 were?

3616 A At least initially a couple times a week, but
3617 it tapered after that.

3618 Q Dr. Abernethy responded at 8:22 a.m., "Looking
3619 to see if I see anything new now."

3620 She continued, "I am reading through the emails you
3621 are sending - this is a real problem (the example from
3622 Laura I)."

3623 And the rest of the text is redacted.

3624 And then you responded, "I hear you."

3625 I'd like to unpack these messages. What was the
3626 "real problem (the example from Laura I)", that
3627 Dr. Abernethy was referring to?

3628 A [Majority Counsel], I'm going to -- this is

3629 going to be speculation because I don't remember the
3630 specific circumstances. But the data that we received from
3631 a variety of sources, including the doctors that Laura
3632 Ingraham related that she had on her show, they were
3633 observational. They weren't even Phase 2 trials. So that
3634 was where you would go into your practice, look at who got
3635 the drug, and look at outcome and draw conclusions from it.

3636 The next email refers to Dr. Zelenko, the same set of
3637 data. The problem there is that that's even lower than a
3638 Phase 2 trial. Because at that point it's not just patient
3639 selection, it's an issue of not -- because in a Phase 2
3640 study, you would have defined criteria about who would be
3641 entered.

3642 This is an observational, some people call it case
3643 cohort trials, and the conclusions you can draw from that
3644 are very limited. So therein lies the problem.

3645 Q What is the concern with that type of study
3646 that Dr. Zelenko was performing? You said it was even
3647 lower than a Phase 2 trial.

3648 A Right. So if you do a Phase 2 trial,
3649 typically you have an IRB that's been reviewed by an ethics
3650 committee, you have a consent form. There are exclusion
3651 and inclusion criteria. You're trying to define the study
3652 population to reduce this selection bias. It's still
3653 there, it's just lower in that setting, and ethics

3654 committees review that.

3655 When you do an observational study, what you're doing
3656 is, I treated a whole bunch of patients or this collection
3657 of doctors did with X. I'm going to go back and look at
3658 the medical records, I'm going to look at what happened to
3659 them and I am going to draw conclusions.

3660 That is -- without a specific inclusion and exclusion
3661 criteria, so that level of evidence is a lot lower. And
3662 it's problematic. It's very difficult to draw doctor-type
3663 conclusions about how to treat someone based upon a
3664 collection of anecdotes, basically.

3665 Q Dr. Abernethy had also said, with respect to
3666 the Zelenko data, "Just want you to know what I am worried
3667 about."

3668 Do you know what she was specifically worried about?

3669 A I can't speak specifically to that issue. But
3670 what I can tell you is that it was likely related to this
3671 issue of the level of conclusions that could be drawn, or
3672 not drawn, frankly, more importantly.

3673 Q Did you have additional discussions about
3674 these issues?

3675 A Dr. Abernethy and I discussed this throughout
3676 the pandemic. And it wasn't just related to this issue; it
3677 was related to collection of other types of data and
3678 evidence.

3679 Q By the date of this text message, April 8th,
3680 2020, did you have concerns -- were there more indications
3681 that perhaps hydroxychloroquine or chloroquine were not
3682 effective for treating the coronavirus?

3683 A As I said, we were monitoring in realtime and
3684 we had data on both sides suggesting both. And, again,
3685 it's why you need level 1 evidence to ultimately come to
3686 some conclusion.

3687 Q Okay.

3688 [Majority Counsel]. We can go off the record.

3689 (Recess.)

3690 BY [MINORITY COUNSEL].

3691 Q So we talked about treatments. Treatments are
3692 obviously still an issue today. Is it important from an
3693 FDA perspective to review and evaluate any possible
3694 treatment to a disease that's killed almost a million
3695 people?

3696 A Absolutely.

3697 Q And those possible treatments would come from
3698 multiple sources, not just your review of literature, but
3699 it could come from other doctors that you know out in the
3700 field, non-doctors out in the field. I mean, really, if
3701 it's brought to you, you should evaluate it?

3702 A [Minority Counsel], yes. I'll again comment
3703 on the word "should."

3704 We, during the pandemic, used a science-based
3705 approach to that. So were there data that supported it and
3706 did it make sense to us, knowing that we had seen this
3707 broad spectrum of different types of treatments. So we
3708 were very open to receiving information from any source to
3709 look at this without bias to begin with, but we did assess
3710 on the basis of science. And we rejected some because we
3711 didn't think the science supported it.

3712 Q So obviously, there would be treatments that
3713 worked for other things that you would know, on its face,
3714 would probably not work for COVID that you shouldn't waste
3715 staff time in evaluating?

3716 A Yes, that might be the case. Also, if someone
3717 presented information that looked intriguing and we hadn't
3718 thought about it before, we would consider it and take a
3719 look and suggest a pathway moving forward.

3720 Q So the early evaluation of hydroxychloroquine
3721 and chloroquine, like you said, was a science-based
3722 approach and was not a drug that would have been, on its
3723 face, thrown out immediately?

3724 A No, it would not have been thrown out
3725 immediately.

3726 Q You were asked about, during your tenure, if
3727 there was pressure to keep the EUA or instated in the EUA
3728 on HCQ, and mentioned Dr. Navarro; is that correct?

3729 A Correct.

3730 Q Was there anyone else that pressured you or
3731 made you feel uncomfortable about HCQ?

3732 A [Minority Counsel], I wouldn't say that
3733 Dr. Navarro made me feel uncomfortable. Was he persistent?
3734 Yes, as I mentioned all the conversations.

3735 So in answering [Majority Counsel]'s question, yeah,
3736 I mean, it was pressure because he was very persistent
3737 about it. But no one else exerted other pressure, other
3738 than the urgency of the moment. And I've been on the
3739 record multiple times saying that.

3740 Q Is there -- and I understand I'm going to play
3741 semantics a little bit -- is there a difference between
3742 persistence and pressure? We all work on the Hill, we get
3743 a lot of questions from a lot of different people 10, 15
3744 times a week. I consider that persistence, but not
3745 pressure.

3746 A So I would say you are right. We receive
3747 calls from members of Congress, and I did, literally every
3748 day. Now -- and from governors and mayors, et cetera. And
3749 by the way, it was a bipartisan sport. And I appreciated
3750 it because I didn't know everything that was going on at
3751 the agency 100 percent at the lower level, so it helped me
3752 to have that perspective.

3753 Some of it was information that could help expedite,

3754 some of it wasn't, and we had to make that decision
3755 internally. But I never rejected that from the sources we
3756 got it from because, as you point out, it's an emergency
3757 and we had to make the best decisions possible.

3758 I also did not judge that as being pressure. I can
3759 tell you that people disagreed with my assessment of it.
3760 They have told me that, people in the press, people on the
3761 Hill, et cetera.

3762 It's why I appreciated [Majority Counsel] clarifying
3763 for me what she meant about this, because that, to me, is
3764 an important component of this. But when [Majority
3765 Counsel] asked me the question about Dr. Navarro, I did see
3766 that as pressure because, not of the persistence per se of
3767 the message, just sort of how many times and almost how
3768 relentless it was.

3769 Q Okay.

3770 BY [MINORITY COUNSEL].

3771 Q Is it fair to say that you were having a
3772 robust academic debate with Dr. Navarro? He would listen
3773 to you, you would listen to him? It sounds like it was a
3774 back-and-forth.

3775 A Yeah, there was some back and forth, but it
3776 was -- yeah. You know, without getting into gross details,
3777 it was often one-sided. And you'd have to ask Dr. Navarro
3778 if he actually listened to what I said. But it was a

3779 back-and-forth about the data, and we had a fundamental
3780 disagreement about the data and then what supported it.

3781 BY [MINORITY COUNSEL].

3782 Q Was Dr. Navarro your direct report in the
3783 federal government?

3784 A No.

3785 Q Did you make any decision based on
3786 Dr. Navarro's statements?

3787 A No.

3788 [Minority Counsel]. All right.

3789 The Witness. Let me just be clear. Dr. Navarro
3790 brought to my attention that an EUA came in. We didn't
3791 make a decision to review the EUA because he told us, but
3792 we did review the EUA. So I want to be clear that that
3793 might be on the record that that was brought to my
3794 attention by Dr. Navarro, but by no means did we say we
3795 were going to review the EUA because he told me about it.

3796 BY [MINORITY COUNSEL].

3797 Q The review of the EUA was based on science and
3798 FDA --

3799 A Procedures and policy.

3800 Q -- procedure, not Dr. Navarro's statements?

3801 A Correct.

3802 [Minority Counsel]. I have a few more questions on
3803 therapeutics.

3804 BY [MINORITY COUNSEL].

3805 Q At the time, there were a lot of different
3806 commentators, medical and nonmedical commentators. I heard
3807 a podcast about budesonide being a great treatment, and
3808 that caught my attention because I use budesonide in a
3809 sinus rinse. So that's an off-label use right, I think,
3810 there, but it of course is supposed to go in a nebulizer.
3811 So is that one? Did you look at budesonide?

3812 A I don't recall looking at budesonide.

3813 Q But doctors prescribed it, right? Is that
3814 your --

3815 A I'm not aware of that.

3816 Q -- understanding?

3817 A Again, it wouldn't surprise me. There were a
3818 lot of off-label uses of drugs for COVID-19.

3819 One could argue that corticosteroids were an
3820 off-label use for COVID-19. It's not really because it's a
3821 generic widely-used drug.

3822 But my point is doctors were trying a lot of things.
3823 I was a provider. I do not blame them for trying things.
3824 If I had heard about a study and I had a sick patient and
3825 the risk-benefit ratio seemed right, who knows, I might
3826 have made the same decision. And really, again, it's the
3827 privacy of a doctor-patient relationship.

3828 Q Hydroxychloroquine in the early days, before

3829 the studies and the data came out, I walked into my local
3830 CVS and I said to the pharmacist, who I have a great
3831 relationship with, what do you think about
3832 hydroxychloroquine? And she said, I don't know. It's
3833 not -- this is not -- it's not indicated for COVID. She
3834 said, but a lot of people are prescribing it. Doctors are
3835 prescribing it for their family members. She's, like, I'm
3836 having a run on my pharmacy, and she said, I shut it down.
3837 She said, I quit distributing it.

3838 So is that something that is your understanding,
3839 pharmacists have that authority to sort of stop filling
3840 prescriptions if they have any knowledge of?

3841 A So at the local level, pharmacies can decide
3842 not to stock a drug and not have it available. It's a
3843 private business. Where medicine gets regulated, as in you
3844 may not prescribe it, Dr. Hahn, is at the state level, not
3845 at the federal level.

3846 So that would not be anything that FDA would be
3847 involved in. Our job at FDA would be to say to the doctor,
3848 doctors, here's the evidence in support and against it.
3849 Read this literature, make an informed decision in the
3850 privacy of a room with your patient assessing the risks and
3851 benefits. Doctors do that every day.

3852 Q So a lot of doctors, you would agree, early
3853 on, in like March, April, May, were prescribing

3854 hydroxychloroquine?

3855 A Some of my colleagues.

3856 Q Is that your understanding?

3857 A Yes, some of my colleagues -- I heard from
3858 friends and colleagues in academia who you would think
3859 would have access to most of the data. There was real fear
3860 out there and, yes, that was happening.

3861 Q And you're not aware of any of these doctors
3862 being all Republicans or all Democrats? I live in
3863 Arlington, and this was happening in Arlington, so I think
3864 it's safe to assume most of them were Democrats. But
3865 you're not aware of any --

3866 A No.

3867 Q -- like political bias for or against
3868 hydroxychloroquine, are you?

3869 A No, I am not. And I will just tell you, there
3870 were governors and mayors who contacted me about the
3871 availability of the drug, and that was also bipartisan.
3872 That at the time was not, seemed to be, a partisan issue at
3873 the time.

3874 Q And if you're out there in America in, say,
3875 Seattle or where COVID happened earlier, would it almost be
3876 malpractice not to look at all these options if your
3877 patients are dying or being hospitalized?

3878 A I'm really careful about the use of the term

3879 "malpractice." It depends on the local standard of care.

3880 Q Not malpractice in the legal sense.

3881 A I would say, in the conditional tense, a
3882 doctor should try to make him or herself aware of the
3883 literature regarding treatment of a disease that's for
3884 treating something as serious as this and examine all the
3885 possibilities of treatment. That's what a doctor would do,
3886 typically.

3887 Q Do you feel like -- or is it your -- or would
3888 you agree with the statement that -- so you said President
3889 Trump conveyed a sense that we needed to move quickly to
3890 make all medical products available to the American people
3891 and those that treat.

3892 There's been some reporting recently, and The Wall
3893 Street Journal I think did an op-ed, President Trump -- and
3894 you were probably engaged to a certain extent -- in
3895 Operation Warp Speed. So there was definitely an urgency
3896 in those early days. And we've seen Delta and Omicron, and
3897 really the sense of urgency probably should not have -- and
3898 I'm not saying it did. But do you think that there was
3899 sort of a downtick in the sense of urgency to develop, to
3900 make available more therapeutics?

3901 The Wall Street Journal published an editorial that
3902 said that, in recent years, we've engaged in Operation
3903 Snail Speed vis-à-vis therapeutics. Do you have any

3904 knowledge of that?

3905 A So I have no knowledge of what's happening in
3906 the current administration. I can tell you that we, from
3907 the earliest days, March, developed our program at FDA to
3908 accelerate treatments for coronavirus. We thought it to be
3909 really important and we started with off-the-shelf drugs
3910 and assessment of those followed by the development of new
3911 drugs. So remdesivir was an example of an off-the-shelf
3912 drug, for example.

3913 So our foot was on the pedal the entire time about
3914 that because we realized that would be an issue. I can't
3915 really speak to the issue of what the priorities are now
3916 because I'm not involved in it.

3917 Q Okay. Going back to the last exhibit.
3918 Dr. Abernethy said, "I will send you thee slides on the
3919 Brazil study. Bottom line is that the dose of CQ
3920 rec" -- which I think CQ is chloroquine; is that right?

3921 A Yes.

3922 Q And rec I think probably means
3923 recommended -- "by Chinese led to increased deaths and
3924 cardiovascular events."

3925 A Yes.

3926 Q So it looks to me like the Chinese were doing
3927 testing around chloroquine. Is that your understanding of
3928 what she was saying?

3929 A That was my understanding. And I believe
3930 there was even published literature.

3931 Q And it looks like it didn't work; is that
3932 right?

3933 A What Dr. Abernethy is referring to is a
3934 Brazilian study which compared two doses of a drug; one is
3935 a high dose and one is a low dose. And what I believe she
3936 is saying here is that the high dose was a dose recommended
3937 by the Chinese from their studies.

3938 Q Do you have any information related to -- have
3939 you ever dealt with the Chinese government on therapeutics?

3940 A No.

3941 Q So the Chinese recommended the high dose, and
3942 that didn't work?

3943 A And the Brazilians compared it, and what they
3944 saw associated with the high dose -- or, you know, I should
3945 say what the dose that was recommended by the Chinese in
3946 that study for the Brazil led to increased risk of
3947 cardiovascular deaths. So they stopped the trial.

3948 Q Thanks for clarifying that.

3949 BY [MINORITY COUNSEL].

3950 Q To clarify the answer to one of your answers
3951 from the Majority counsel. It was Dr. Janet Woodcock that
3952 issued the first EUA for hydroxychloroquine; is that
3953 correct?

3954 A Yeah. That's a really good question. The
3955 center, and therefore representing the FDA, issues the EUA.
3956 But Janet Woodcock was the center director, so she would
3957 have final signoff, and only under extraordinary
3958 circumstance would a commissioner reverse that.

3959 Q So Dr. Woodcock was final signature out the
3960 door?

3961 A The responsible party.

3962 Q Did you evaluate her decision on that EUA?

3963 A I did. I spoke to her and I looked at the
3964 document, yes.

3965 Q Do you know if Dr. Woodcock is someone that
3966 can easily cave to political pressure?

3967 A Dr. Woodcock is not someone who can easily
3968 cave to political pressure.

3969 Q And is she currently the acting commissioner
3970 for the FDA for the Biden administration?

3971 A I believe so, still. Yes.

3972 [Minority Counsel]. Thank you.

3973 (Lunch recess.)

3974 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

3975 Q Dr. Hahn, before the break we were talking
3976 about hydroxychloroquine. I'd like to mark a new exhibit,
3977 mark as Exhibit 16 an April 11th, 2020 email from Patrizia
3978 Cavazzoni to you, Ms. Lenihan, and Dr. Woodcock, Bates

4004 potential risks to using hydroxychloroquine in an
4005 outpatient setting?

4006 A I'm sorry, what was the question, [Majority
4007 Counsel]?

4008 Q Did you share her concerns about the potential
4009 risks to using hydroxychloroquine in an outpatient setting?

4010 A With whom, [Majority Counsel]? I'm sorry.

4011 Q With Dr. Cavazzoni.

4012 A It was from Dr. Cavazzoni.

4013 Q Did you agree with her? Did you also share
4014 her concerns about that risk?

4015 A Oh, I'm sorry. Did I personally share those
4016 same concerns?

4017 Q Correct.

4018 A Yes.

4019 Q Were any steps taken with respect to expanding
4020 the EUA to cover outpatients at that time?

4021 A We did not take steps to expand the EUA.

4022 [Majority Counsel]. I'd like to mark as Exhibit 17,
4023 it's a May 8th, 2020 email from you to Dr. Deborah Birx,
4024 Tyler Ann McGuffee, and Ms. Lenihan as recipients. For the
4025 record, it does not have a Bates number but the subject
4026 line is "Follow up discussion (5/8) 3:00 p.m. Ward Room."

4027 (Exhibit No. 17 was identified for
4028 the record.)

4029 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

4030 Q On the second page of this email, Ms. McGuffee
4031 wrote, "Dr. Birx is requesting to convene a follow-up
4032 discussion with principals and asked whether you and other
4033 doctors on the task force would be able to attend."

4034 The two responses are largely redacted, but you'll
4035 see on the first page that Dr. Birx writes, "This was just
4036 to give us cover for the" -- redacted -- "discussion."

4037 Do you recall what this meeting was related to?

4038 A I do not. One clue is it sounds like Dr.
4039 Woodcock was given a dial-in number. Typically,
4040 Dr. Woodcock would be involved in discussions around
4041 monoclonals and antivirals.

4042 Q Okay.

4043 A But I can't tell you for sure. I just don't
4044 know.

4045 Q Do you recall what Dr. Birx may have been
4046 referring to when she said "this was just to give us
4047 cover"?

4048 A I don't. We had meetings a lot among the
4049 doctors and, you know, we discussed a wide range of topics.
4050 So it wasn't always labeled in the meeting subject what we
4051 were doing. So maybe she was referring to that. Again,
4052 it's speculation.

4053 Q Thank you. On April 24th, 2020, FDA issued a

4054 drug safety communication cautioning against the use of
4055 hydroxychloroquine or chloroquine for COVID-19 outside of
4056 the hospital setting or in a clinical trial due to risk of
4057 heart rhythm problems.

4058 Why was that issued?

4059 A [Majority Counsel], as I had mentioned, we
4060 were collecting real-world evidence. And this is very
4061 typical for the agency, but particularly COVID. Are we
4062 seeing safety signals? Are we seeing efficacy signals, as
4063 we discussed, regarding any drug either approved or
4064 authorized? So this was in line with that.

4065 And when we see something -- the agency has a lot of
4066 experience, because you have to ask the question, when does
4067 it raise the level of giving a warning to physicians? And
4068 the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research decided that it
4069 had reached that level and that we needed to tell
4070 physicians.

4071 Because the other part of this, the flip side is,
4072 [Majority Counsel], if you see one or two reports of
4073 something, it doesn't necessarily mean that it's a serious
4074 concern because it could be just related to something else.
4075 But when you start to see a pattern, that's when you need
4076 to tell folks. So we monitor on an ongoing basis to be
4077 able to do that.

4078 Q Were there discussions at that time about

4079 whether FDA should rescind the EUA for hydroxychloroquine?

4080 A We continuously discuss the issue of what to
4081 do about the EUA. As you saw, the discussion about whether
4082 it should be expanded, the discussion about the safety
4083 alert. And then, of course, we were waiting for the
4084 results of randomized trials to maybe give us a sense of
4085 whether it should be modified.

4086 And, [Majority Counsel], I know I said this before,
4087 but for almost every EUA we were looking at new incoming
4088 data that would help modify potentially.

4089 Q Thank you. I'd like to direct your attention
4090 back to Exhibit 13, which was the March 28, 2020
4091 authorization for hydroxychloroquine and chloroquine.

4092 A Yes.

4093 Q First, just to clarify, you mentioned
4094 previously that this was decided by Dr. Woodcock.

4095 Do you remember that testimony?

4096 A Yes.

4097 Q I'd like to direct your attention to the
4098 last -- second-to-last page of the document, which shows
4099 that it was signed by Denise Hinton. Does that refresh
4100 your recollection about who was ultimately the
4101 decisionmaker on this?

4102 A You mean does it change?

4103 Q Or does it change your recollection?

4104 A No, it doesn't. So this is an internal
4105 process and Admiral Hinton is our chief scientist, and all
4106 EUAs go through Admiral Hinton. Now, Admiral Hinton has
4107 the opportunity, I suppose, to either reject or accept it,
4108 but the decisionmaking -- and I don't believe that ever
4109 happened during the pandemic. But this is a process of how
4110 it goes through the Commissioner's office.

4111 So I totally stand by what I said about the fact that
4112 the decision was made by Dr. Woodcock in CDER.

4113 Q Thank you. As I think we mentioned
4114 previously, on June 15th, 2020, FDA revoked the emergency
4115 use authorization for hydroxychloroquine and chloroquine.
4116 How was that decision reached?

4117 A This is a deliberative process by the center,
4118 and it's -- I'm going to say it again, so I'm sorry to be
4119 redundant. But the incoming, all the data -- we look at
4120 the totality of evidence, including the randomized -- the
4121 recovery trial. And if it justifies and rises to the level
4122 of changing -- either changing the intended use or
4123 contraindications added or revocation, that's done.

4124 This -- and this is an example of a decision that is,
4125 again, made at the center level, but would be something
4126 that would be informed to the commission.

4127 Q What considerations were considered, for lack
4128 of a better word, in making that decision?

4129 A So pretty straightforward. May be effective,
4130 risk-benefit ratio is in favor of it, no alternatives
4131 available.

4132 And so in all three sort of situations here, a
4133 randomized trial that showed it wasn't efficacious, now
4134 some safety concerns that can be or may be not associated
4135 but probably are. And then the third one was we had other
4136 drugs for inpatients, which is remdesivir.

4137 Q Who was involved in that decision?

4138 A The revocation?

4139 Q Yes.

4140 A The center. I can't give you specific names,
4141 but that's a center-level decision.

4142 Q And so which center in particular?

4143 A Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. It
4144 might have been that Dr. Cavazzoni was now the interim
4145 head, but it would have been Dr. Cavazzoni or Dr. Woodcock
4146 if she was still the head of center. I don't remember the
4147 date of that transition.

4148 Q Did you agree with the assessment or the
4149 decision to --

4150 A Yes, I did agree.

4151 Q I'm going to mark as Exhibit 18 a compilation
4152 of text messages between you and Colin Rom, which is Bates
4153 SSCC-0036729.

4154 (Exhibit No. 18 was identified for
4155 the record.)

4156 The Witness. This is 18, correct?

4157 [Majority Counsel]. Eighteen, yes.

4158 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

4159 Q I'd like to direct your attention to the
4160 second-to-last page of the document, which is Bates
4161 numbered ending in 825.

4162 On June 25, 2020, you wrote a text message to
4163 Mr. Rom. And I apologize, the text is not entirely clear,
4164 but it appears to read, "I need you to work with Anand's
4165 team to create hydroxychloroquine TPs for the VP. Olivia
4166 requested it. I would like to review first."

4167 Who does Anand reference?

4168 A Anand Shah was a deputy commissioner.

4169 Q Do you understand, was Olivia a reference to
4170 Olivia Troye?

4171 A Yes.

4172 Q What did you discuss with Ms. Troye? How were
4173 these talking points to be used?

4174 A So I don't remember the specific conversation.
4175 But from a higher level, Olivia would contact me and say
4176 the Vice President intends to either receive questions or
4177 talk about X. Could you, from the agency, provide talking
4178 points?

4179 Which, I have to tell you, I really appreciated
4180 because Olivia and the Vice President really wanted to have
4181 accurate information to be able to communicate. So we
4182 always readily availed ourselves of that request or
4183 provided information in response. And typically, I wanted
4184 to review it to make sure that it was accurate from my
4185 perspective.

4186 Q Do you recall what the scope or subject matter
4187 of the talking points were supposed to be?

4188 A I don't.

4189 Q Why would talking points be needed for the
4190 Vice President on hydroxychloroquine at this point in time,
4191 ten days after the EUA would be revoked?

4192 A I really don't know. I don't remember. But,
4193 [Majority Counsel], as you know, it was a media press
4194 conversation that continued. I mean, it continued really
4195 until fall, maybe beyond.

4196 Q After the EUA was revoked, were there
4197 continued discussions within the Trump administration about
4198 hydroxychloroquine?

4199 A Yes.

4200 Q You mentioned the conversations with
4201 Dr. Navarro previously. Is that just one example? Were
4202 there additional?

4203 A I would have queries and discussions with

4204 hydroxychloroquine in a variety of venues; for example, my
4205 regular meetings with the Secretary, other members of the
4206 task force. So, yeah, there were ongoing discussions about
4207 all sorts of therapeutics, hydroxychloroquine being one of
4208 them.

4209 Q Who do you specifically recall discussing
4210 hydroxychloroquine with?

4211 A I discussed it with the doctors. So Dr.
4212 Fauci, Redfield, and Birx. I kept them informed a lot
4213 because they're physicians and clearly interested in the
4214 therapeutic side.

4215 Q What did you specifically discuss with them?

4216 A I would give updates about what our
4217 decisionmaking was. So before we issued the revocation,
4218 and I knew it was coming, I let the docs know.

4219 Q Did the doctors on the task force agree with
4220 the decision to revoke the EUA?

4221 A I'm trying to recall the specific discussions.
4222 [Majority Counsel], I'll say it this way. Nobody
4223 disagreed. And sort of at a high level, yeah, I think
4224 there was consensus that it was the right thing to do.

4225 Q Is it fair to say that the doctors agreed with
4226 the assessment that hydroxychloroquine was not effective
4227 and had a risk to certain patients, a severe risk of heart
4228 arrhythmias and other issues?

4229 A I don't remember the specific details of the
4230 conversations. But in the context of the revocation, there
4231 was general agreement that it was the right thing to do.

4232 Q Apart from the doctors on the task force, who
4233 else did you discuss hydroxychloroquine with?

4234 A As I said, Dr. Navarro would be one. It would
4235 be brought up at the task force. There's a lot of people
4236 present, the Vice President, you know. I'm sure I
4237 discussed it with Olivia as well just the circumstances
4238 around it, because it was often clearly topical. It was
4239 big news.

4240 Q What do you recall discussing specifically
4241 with the Vice President?

4242 A I don't remember specific conversations other
4243 than in the context of the task force. And what would
4244 happen is that I would be asked to speak about why we took
4245 a certain action.

4246 Q Did you discuss hydroxychloroquine with
4247 President Trump after the revocation?

4248 A After the revocation, I did have discussions
4249 with President Trump about therapeutics, including
4250 hydroxychloroquine, after the revocation.

4251 Q What did you discuss?

4252 A Just in general, the data that we used to
4253 support our decision, my support of that decision, and that

4254 we would continue to look at data.

4255 Q Did President Trump express any disagreements
4256 with the actions taken by the FDA?

4257 Mr. Barstow. I think that's where we're probably
4258 close to the line.

4259 Mr. Armstrong. That's really towards the line of
4260 asking about the specifics of the conversation. Could he
4261 respond generally in terms of the topic itself, if not the
4262 response from the President of the United States?

4263 [Majority Counsel]. To be clear, are you asserting a
4264 privilege?

4265 Mr. Armstrong. It's not my privilege to assert.

4266 Mr. Barstow. Yes, I'm instructing Dr. Hahn not to
4267 answer the question.

4268 [Majority Counsel]. Okay.

4269 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

4270 Q In that case, Dr. Hahn, if there is a response
4271 that you can provide that will navigate the privilege lines
4272 that your counsel or Kevin have discussed with you, then,
4273 please, I'm happy to take anything that you can share with
4274 us.

4275 A [Majority Counsel], all of the discussions
4276 that we're referencing at the White House were along the
4277 lines of providing information about the basis for our
4278 decisions. Some people disagreed, some people didn't; some

4279 people agreed as I mentioned. Our decision was our
4280 decision, and it was left at that.

4281 Q Did President Trump direct you to take any
4282 action with respect to hydroxychloroquine?

4283 (Discussion off the record.)

4284 The Witness. [Majority Counsel], no.

4285 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

4286 Q No, he did not?

4287 A He did not.

4288 Q Are you withholding any information from your
4289 answer on the basis of privilege?

4290 A No. And can you restate your question so I
4291 can be completely sure here?

4292 Q My question was, did President Trump ask you
4293 to take any action with respect to hydroxychloroquine?

4294 A Okay. So the answer is no.

4295 Q After the EUA was revoked, are you aware
4296 whether any other administration officials continued to
4297 take action to promote hydroxychloroquine for use as a
4298 coronavirus treatment?

4299 A Well, I mentioned Dr. Navarro. I think that's
4300 a matter of the record that he did. And I mentioned also
4301 that he and I had repeated conversations.

4302 Q President Trump continued to promote
4303 hydroxychloroquine publicly, including re-tweeting messages

4304 on July 28th, 2020 that touted the drug as a cure to the
4305 coronavirus crisis.

4306 Do you recall that?

4307 A I don't recall that specific tweet, but I do
4308 know that there were multiple references over time.

4309 Q Did you have any reaction to the references
4310 that President Trump made about hydroxychloroquine during
4311 this period?

4312 A Other than what I have told you, which is that
4313 I stood by our decision, no.

4314 Q President Trump also reportedly brought up
4315 hydroxychloroquine in an August 2020 phone call to NIH
4316 Director Francis Collins expressing his displeasure about
4317 the revocation of the EUA.

4318 Were you aware of that?

4319 A I don't remember that at all.

4320 Q Did you ever learn of that from discussions
4321 from Director Collins or anyone else?

4322 A [Majority Counsel], this is the first time
4323 that I can remember hearing about it. Perhaps it occurred,
4324 but I can tell you this is kind of news to me right now.

4325 Q Are you aware whether President Trump took any
4326 other actions to push for hydroxychloroquine in the summer
4327 or fall of 2020?

4328 A I'm not aware of any specific actions.

4329 Q Earlier, you were discussing some of your
4330 interactions with Dr. Navarro with respect to
4331 hydroxychloroquine, which I believe you characterized as
4332 relentless and one-sided.

4333 You asked if -- and I'm characterizing this because I
4334 don't have the language in front of me. But I believe it
4335 might have been characterized as a sort of academic debate.
4336 Did you agree with that characterization?

4337 A So, in part, in that it was an exchange over
4338 interpretation of data. So that is a sort of classic
4339 academic discussion. We came to different conclusions of
4340 the data in front of us.

4341 Q Does Dr. Navarro have a scientific background?

4342 A I believe Dr. Navarro's Ph.D. is in economics.
4343 I believe, I don't know. Other than that, I don't know.

4344 Q Was he a physician?

4345 A I do not believe Dr. Navarro is a physician.

4346 Q Are you familiar with Steven Hatfill, who was
4347 a medical adviser on Dr. Navarro's team?

4348 A No. I mean, I might have heard the name. I
4349 don't recall anything now.

4350 [Majority Counsel]. I am going to mark as Exhibit
4351 19, a September 22nd, 2020 letter from Dr. Hatfill to Mark
4352 Meadows.

4353 (Exhibit No. 19 was identified for

4354 the record.)

4355 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

4356 Q Have you ever seen a copy of this letter
4357 Dr. Hahn?

4358 A I have not.

4359 [Majority Counsel]. For the record, this is Bates
4360 numbered GWU-0001135.

4361 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

4362 Q In this letter, Dr. Hatfill criticized FDA and
4363 the COVID-19 treatment panel for keeping early infected
4364 patients quarantined at home without treatment until they
4365 became so ill that they had to be admitted to a hospital.
4366 Once in hospital, they would be given HCQ, which would not
4367 work well because the patients were now too ill.

4368 Is this a critique that you had heard previously from
4369 Dr. Navarro or others?

4370 A No.

4371 Okay, [Majority Counsel], let me be clear. So I had
4372 heard critiques about how our failure to keep the
4373 authorization and expand it to outpatient setting had led
4374 to people's deaths. That I had heard, that criticism.
4375 What I had not heard is the statement about keeping people
4376 at home.

4377 Q Thank you. Do you recall if there was
4378 discussion about providing hydroxychloroquine to people in

4379 a widespread manner for prophylactic use?

4380 A I understood that there were a number of
4381 clinical trials that were being looked at in the
4382 postexposure and preexposure setting, and off-label.

4383 Q Are you aware if there was data at this time
4384 with respect to the efficacy of early use of
4385 hydroxychloroquine?

4386 A There were uncontrolled data that suggested
4387 that it might be a benefit. And, theoretically, it's not a
4388 far leap to say that a drug that has a small effect size
4389 could actually be better when the burden of disease or the
4390 burden of virus is lower. It's a very reasonable
4391 hypothesis to test.

4392 And one other part of this that I was consistently
4393 having, FDA doesn't regulate the practice of medicine. If
4394 a physician decided to give this in that setting, in the
4395 preexposure or postexposure or early disease setting,
4396 that's a decision that a physician needs to make. Now, I
4397 want them to understand all the risks and benefits so they
4398 can advise their patient.

4399 Q The letter continues, "The President has been
4400 grossly misadvised by the COVID Task Force on the proper
4401 pandemic response to COVID-19."

4402 It then continues, number 1: "Two members of the
4403 COVID-19 Task Force (Drs. Fauci and Hahn) need to be

4404 urgently replaced."

4405 Were you aware that Dr. Hatfill had advocated for you
4406 and Dr. Fauci to be replaced?

4407 A I had not.

4408 Q Did you ever hear whether Dr. Navarro shared
4409 those views?

4410 A I had not heard.

4411 Q Did you ever hear of anyone else at the White
4412 House advocating for you to be removed from the White House
4413 Coronavirus Task Force?

4414 A Not that I remember.

4415 Q What about outside of the task force?

4416 A I don't remember any circumstance where that
4417 was the case. It could have been.

4418 Q Finally, on page 2, the letter states, "The US
4419 COVID-19 strategy must be changed to a focused,
4420 community-outreach approach involving the outpatient and
4421 prophylactic use of hydroxychloroquine with Zinc
4422 supplementation. The focus is on the early treatment of
4423 COVID outpatients with their close contacts."

4424 In the subsequent paragraphs, he advocates for
4425 setting up community health centers, help lines, and other
4426 resources to help educate, promote, and distribute
4427 hydroxychloroquine in communities.

4428 Mr. Armstrong. Where does it say this in the letter?

4429 I apologize.

4430 [Majority Counsel]. Bullets 2 through probably 5.

4431 Mr. Armstrong. Thank you.

4432 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

4433 Q Are you aware whether there was ever
4434 consideration at the White House for advocating for
4435 widespread prophylactic use of hydroxychloroquine?

4436 A I'm not aware.

4437 Q Are you aware if any actions were taken based
4438 on Dr. Hatfill's recommendations in this letter?

4439 A I'm not aware.

4440 Q When did you become aware that convalescent
4441 plasma was being evaluated as a potential coronavirus
4442 treatment?

4443 A Early on in the pandemic. I became aware in
4444 March when Peter Marks and I discussed this. But, really,
4445 in the earliest parts of the pandemic the Chinese, for
4446 example, had been studying plasma as early as February, I
4447 believe.

4448 Q How did it come to your attention?

4449 A So plasma has been used to treat infectious
4450 disease, I believe, for close to 100 years. And it makes
4451 sense, because convalescent plasma contains antibodies from
4452 natural infection and it is in general very safe. So it's
4453 a natural therapeutic to look at. And we were very

4454 interested in pursuing this as a relatively -- or I should
4455 say, a potentially effective therapeutic for COVID-19.

4456 And in fact, we really tried to encourage the
4457 academic community to perform randomized clinical trials.
4458 That effort failed at least initially, and so we initiated
4459 with the Mayo Clinic what's called an expanded access
4460 program where we made it available to physicians around the
4461 country under this expanded access program as an
4462 investigational, and then data were collected to look at
4463 outcomes. It was our way of trying to get real-world
4464 evidence around the use of plasma.

4465 Q Were you involved in the decisionmaking
4466 process for granting an EUA for convalescent plasma?

4467 A The would have continued at CBER, Center for
4468 Biological Evaluation Research, as CDER was for
4469 hydroxychloroquine. That decision was made at the center
4470 level, but I was very closely involved in the discussions
4471 with Dr. Marks.

4472 Q What did you discuss with Dr. Marks?

4473 A From the beginning, we discussed what kind of
4474 evidence would be needed. Dr. Marks also discussed this
4475 with Dr. Woodcock. And so we had multiple discussions
4476 about what evidence would fulfill the statutory
4477 requirements for an EUA.

4478 And because we weren't likely to get a result from a

4479 randomized clinical trial soon, the center focused on
4480 making sure that, as early as possible, we could get a read
4481 on this from the expanded access program.

4482 Q You mentioned Dr. Marks and Dr. Woodcock.
4483 Were others involved in the discussions around a decision
4484 to grant an EUA for convalescent plasma?

4485 A Within the agency?

4486 Q Starting within the agency.

4487 A So there would have been a whole team, just
4488 like with hydroxychloroquine, probably Keagan Lenihan was
4489 involved. I'm sure someone from the Office of the Chief
4490 Counsel was involved, and certainly the center.

4491 Now, the Commissioner and the Commissioner's office
4492 would not typically -- and we weren't from that I
4493 remember -- involved in the center level review of data and
4494 discussion. That's sort of kept there. That's
4495 communicated up the chain of command. So that is
4496 typically -- that is what occurred, excuse me, for plasma.

4497 Q What about outside of FDA?

4498 A Plasma generated a great interest on the task
4499 force and specifically among the doctors. So Drs. Fauci,
4500 Redfield, and Birx, Dr. Giroir, Dr. Kadlec.

4501 Q Were there others in the White House that were
4502 focused on convalescent plasma?

4503 A There were a number of people -- I'm blanking

4504 on names -- but there were a number of people in
4505 Mr. Kushner's office who were very interested in this. And
4506 we had -- Dr. Marks and I had multiple discussions about
4507 it.

4508 Q I guess, first, did you discuss this with
4509 Mr. Kushner specifically or just --

4510 A I don't think so. The folks who worked around
4511 him, yes, for sure. I could be not remembering a
4512 conversation, but I do not think we did.

4513 Q You said that there were a number of people in
4514 Mr. Kushner's office who were interested in this. What did
4515 you discuss with them?

4516 A Whether the data -- the questions were usually
4517 straightforward. Do the data support that it may be
4518 effective? Do we think it's safe? What's the
4519 availability?

4520 So, you can give plasma by intravenous injection kind
4521 of like a blood packet, but you can also concentrate it and
4522 give it as a shot, which would be used potentially as a
4523 prophylactic or a treatment, much easier to distribute than
4524 this. The question of whether it should be given in the
4525 inpatient or outpatient setting, because it's more
4526 difficult to give in the outpatient setting, those were the
4527 sort of medical discussions that we had.

4528 Q Was there any discussion about the timeline

4529 for possible approval of an EUA?

4530 A Yes.

4531 Q With Mr. Kushner's staff, specifically?

4532 A Ultimately with Mr. Kushner's staff. But
4533 early on it was mostly focused, as I remember, at the task
4534 force.

4535 Q Did you discuss the decision on convalescent
4536 plasma -- strike that.

4537 Did you have discussions about convalescent plasma
4538 and the possible decision of granting an EUA with
4539 individuals at HHS?

4540 A [Majority Counsel], just to be clear, are you
4541 asking about within the Secretary's office or --

4542 Q I was thinking agency-wide, not just the
4543 Secretary's office.

4544 A Okay. So, yes, discussions with Dr. Kadlec
4545 because ultimately it was BARDA that requested the EUA, so
4546 that would be a natural discussion. I had discussions with
4547 Dr. Fauci from NIAID, and Dr. Collins from NIH,
4548 Dr. Redfield and Dr. Giroir. That's what I remember at
4549 this point.

4550 (Exhibit No. 20 was identified for
4551 the record.)

4552 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

4553 Q I'd like to show you what's been marked as

4554 Exhibit 20. For the record, this is an August 19, 2020
4555 email from Paul Alexander to you as well as a number of
4556 other individuals, and it is Bates numbered SSCC-0015402.

4557 On August 19, 2020, Dr. Alexander wrote, "Hi Dr. Hahn
4558 and Anand, see this table as per discussion today."

4559 Do you recall having a discussion with Dr. Alexander
4560 about convalescent plasma?

4561 A I don't remember a specific discussion. It
4562 could have occurred, [Majority Counsel].

4563 Q Do you recall meeting Dr. Alexander?

4564 A Oh, yes.

4565 Q How did you get introduced to Dr. Alexander?

4566 A At HHS, through Mr. Caputo's office.

4567 Q Did you have discussions with Dr. Alexander?

4568 A Yes, we certainly had discussions about COVID
4569 in general, evidence generation. He had a real interest,
4570 as mentioned here, in what levels of evidence would be
4571 necessary to support decisions by doctors and the academic
4572 community, for example.

4573 Q You said you discussed COVID generally. What
4574 did you discuss with Dr. Alexander?

4575 A In general, therapeutics, diagnostics. Just a
4576 general discussion around COVID-19.

4577 Q In the email, Dr. Alexander continues on,
4578 "Michael and Wolf, this was the evidence I was referring

4579 to, it's the current 18 studies on convalescent."

4580 He also says, "I share this to help give us cover in
4581 our decisions. It is to me" -- "It to me is
4582 well-positioned. My view is that CP should be used and is
4583 showing to be safe."

4584 Did you ask him to perform this analysis?

4585 A No.

4586 Q Did you discuss this analysis with him?

4587 A I don't remember. I don't believe so, but I
4588 really don't remember, [Majority Counsel].

4589 Q What was your understanding of what he meant
4590 by that the analysis was "to help give us cover in our
4591 decisions"?

4592 A I'm not sure of what Dr. Alexander meant from
4593 cover from decisions. In general, what Dr. Alexander
4594 wanted to do was to review the data and, as we talked about
4595 before, level of evidence. He refers to bias in here in
4596 studies, and sort of come to some conclusions about whether
4597 studies would have bias or not that might affect how we
4598 make decisions.

4599 Q Do you recall reviewing this?

4600 A Do I remember looking at it?

4601 Q Yes.

4602 A No, I don't specifically remember looking at
4603 it. It jogs my memory a bit that I did receive this, but I

4604 don't remember the details of reviewing it, [Majority
4605 Counsel].

4606 Q Did you use this analysis in any way?

4607 A For agency decisions?

4608 Q In general, in any way.

4609 A No. I mean, I suppose other than looking at
4610 it. But in terms of how we made decisions, no.

4611 Q Do you recall providing his analysis to
4612 anyone?

4613 A I don't remember that, [Majority Counsel], at
4614 all.

4615 Q Did Dr. Alexander play any other role with
4616 respect to evaluating or authorizing convalescent plasma?

4617 A So I want to be really clear about this.
4618 These decisions, again, are made at the center level. And
4619 although we always would listen to outside input, the
4620 decisions are clearly made based upon our review of the
4621 data by the reviewers and the center director. And that is
4622 true here.

4623 Q Did you have any other conversations or did
4624 you receive communications from Dr. Alexander with respect
4625 to convalescent plasma?

4626 A I don't remember. But I did receive multiple
4627 communications about a variety of subjects, COVID related,
4628 of course.

4629 Q Approximately how many times do you believe
4630 that you met with Dr. Alexander during your time at FDA?

4631 A Face to face?

4632 Q Yes.

4633 A A handful I'm guessing. But my guess is it's
4634 less than five.

4635 Q What about phone calls?

4636 A Not often. And I just don't remember exactly
4637 the number of calls, but it wasn't very often.

4638 Q Less than five or more than five?

4639 Mr. Armstrong. Don't guess.

4640 The Witness. I don't remember, sorry.

4641 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

4642 Q Can you tell us more about the specific
4643 topics? You mentioned COVID generally, you mentioned his
4644 research interest around how studies are conducted. What
4645 other topics did you discuss with Dr. Alexander?

4646 A I don't remember specifics, but I think,
4647 broadly stated, most of it focused on therapeutics.

4648 Q Which therapeutics?

4649 A As I said, I can't recall the specifics.

4650 Q Do you recall whether Dr. Alexander advocated
4651 for any particular actions with respect to therapeutics?

4652 A Dr. Alexander clearly had his opinion about
4653 actions that we should take, just like half of the members

4654 of Congress and the White House. It was nothing other than
4655 the usual from what we were hearing, [Majority Counsel], I
4656 mean, literally every day.

4657 Q What were the opinions that Dr. Alexander
4658 shared with you?

4659 A So, again, I can't talk about specifics. But
4660 this would be sort of the -- this wasn't necessarily
4661 opinion, but what I'm intimating or guessing from this is
4662 that he's suggesting that these would be data that support
4663 a positive decision for issuance of an EUA for plasma.

4664 Q What actions did Alexander
4665 suggest -- Dr. Alexander suggest that should be taken with
4666 respect to the pandemic more broadly?

4667 A I don't remember any specific actions that he
4668 recommended we take, other than these are the data, they
4669 might support the use of X or Y. But in terms of
4670 saying -- if that's what you're asking, did he say the FDA
4671 should authorize blank or you should take this specific
4672 action, I don't remember any circumstances where he did
4673 that.

4674 Q Understanding that it's been a while, but how
4675 did these meetings with Dr. Alexander come to take place?
4676 Would they have been scheduled in advance?

4677 A I don't believe so. Typically, I believe it's
4678 if I was at HHS for the day and I was meeting with other

4679 people, particularly if I went down to Mr. Caputo's office,
4680 he would be there or he would be brought into a meeting
4681 from somewhere else.

4682 Q Did you regularly meet with Mr. Caputo?

4683 A Not -- I mean, it depends on what you mean by
4684 regularly. All of our comms went through HHS. So I had
4685 discussions because comms were really important. And that
4686 was the gatekeeping for -- or that office was the
4687 gatekeeper for our communications.

4688 Q What do you mean that that office was the
4689 gatekeeper for communications?

4690 A So I think as occurs in every administration,
4691 although by no means am I an expert, formal communications
4692 from the agency go through a chain of command that
4693 certainly would involve HHS in that office and sometimes
4694 the White House.

4695 Q Was FDA required to provide public messaging
4696 or other communications to Mr. Caputo for approval before
4697 release?

4698 A We were required to go through the chain of
4699 command, which was through that office. I don't know if it
4700 went specifically to Mr. Caputo, but they were required to
4701 go through that office. That was standard procedure from
4702 the beginning.

4703 Q And was that with respect to particular types

4704 of public communications or was it with respect to
4705 everything?

4706 A [Majority Counsel], even when Mr. Caputo
4707 wasn't there, I believe it was for all of them.

4708 Q Press releases?

4709 A Press releases, you got it.

4710 Q Interview requests?

4711 A Interview requests.

4712 Q Public briefings or other public events?

4713 A You know, I don't know the details there, but
4714 my guess is yes. If I was asked to speak at an event, my
4715 guess is that there was HHS signoff on that. I don't
4716 specifically know that.

4717 Q Did Mr. Caputo's office ever make substantive
4718 changes to public messaging or other communications that
4719 FDA sought to release?

4720 A Not that I remember, but there's some
4721 circumstances that I wouldn't be involved in the details of
4722 that.

4723 What I can tell you is I reviewed everything before I
4724 said something. And also, sort of every night I would get,
4725 this is our press release on X. So I would be aware of
4726 that.

4727 Q Who at FDA would have knowledge of whether Mr.
4728 Caputo's office ever tried to make substantive changes to

4729 public messaging or other communications?

4730 A We had an Office of Media Affairs, OMA, and
4731 they would be the folks who would. And then there was
4732 another group in charge of OMA that would be responsible
4733 for a broader set of communications. When I left, it was
4734 Michael Felberbaum.

4735 Q Was someone else in charge at other points
4736 during the year?

4737 A Yes.

4738 Q Who?

4739 A Oh, gosh. I'd have to have something jog my
4740 memory, I'm sorry.

4741 Q Of course. Did Mr. Caputo's office ever block
4742 or refuse to permit FDA to release some sort of public
4743 messaging or other communication that FDA was seeking to
4744 release?

4745 A Just, in general, HHS had veto power over
4746 things like interview requests, public releases, et cetera.
4747 That wasn't just on the comms side, that was also on the
4748 legislative side. That was the way the system worked.

4749 Q And did HHS utilize that veto power?

4750 A Yes.

4751 Q When?

4752 A I mean, there were a variety of circumstances
4753 where that occurred. Also, one that I can think of right

4754 now is you showed me this timeline that Senator Alexander
4755 asked for, and we were told we couldn't provide that to the
4756 committee.

4757 Q Who told you that?

4758 A Directly from HHS. I don't know who
4759 specifically.

4760 Q What -- do you recall what was discussed?

4761 A No, I don't.

4762 Q Did you receive any reason why that
4763 information could not be provided?

4764 A No, I did not.

4765 Q Did anyone express any concerns about
4766 withholding that information from Congress?

4767 A I did.

4768 Q What did you say?

4769 A I mean, you know, Senator Alexander, who is
4770 chair of our authorizing committee and oversight committee,
4771 asked for a document that I thought was relevant to
4772 COVID-19. We were happy to provide it. So I thought it
4773 was important knowledge for people to have.

4774 Q Were you ever permitted to share that
4775 information with Senator Alexander?

4776 A Not to my knowledge.

4777 Q You mentioned that that was one example. Do
4778 other examples come to mind?

4779 A If I put more time into thinking, perhaps
4780 something would come up. But often -- for example, I would
4781 get an interview request, and there was pretty tight
4782 control of cycles that folks were or were not allowed to
4783 talk to certain press. So there were those circumstances.
4784 I can't give you specifics, but that's another thing that
4785 comes to mind.

4786 Q When you say certain press, were there certain
4787 outlets?

4788 A National media versus local versus talk radio,
4789 those sorts of things.

4790 Q Okay. Were there certain topic areas that
4791 were --

4792 A There didn't seem to be a pattern.

4793 Q It has been widely reported that HHS blocked
4794 CDC from issuing some public communications during the
4795 pandemic, including public briefings. Did you experience
4796 the same thing at FDA?

4797 A I can't recall if that occurred in terms of
4798 public briefings.

4799 Q We were talking specifically about HHS. Did
4800 the White House ever similarly veto or block public
4801 messaging or public communications that FDA sought to have?

4802 A Not that I'm aware of specifically around
4803 public messaging or communication.

4804 Q Thinking back as to your communications with
4805 Dr. Alexander -- and I apologize, I don't have the exact
4806 words that you said, but I believe you expressed something
4807 that Dr. Alexander had views.

4808 What did you mean by that?

4809 A Well, the way I interpreted it, [Majority
4810 Counsel], is points of views that another physician would
4811 have about a set of data and circumstances. And as you
4812 probably saw me not in the Twitter sphere as well as in
4813 published data, physicians around the country had a lot of
4814 opinions about COVID response, therapeutics, diagnostics,
4815 et cetera. So I really saw it in that context.

4816 Q Did you agree with Dr. Alexander's opinions?

4817 A Not always, no.

4818 Q What did you disagree with him about?

4819 A I mean, I don't have specifics here, [Majority
4820 Counsel], for you, but conclusions drawn from the data.
4821 There were probably -- and I'm saying probably, because I
4822 don't have the specific circumstances where I did not agree
4823 with the conclusions drawn.

4824 Q Okay. Thank you. It has been widely reported
4825 that in August 2020, President Trump called Director
4826 Collins and accused NIH of moving too slowly to approve the
4827 vaccine or therapeutics, including convalescent plasma.

4828 Have you ever heard this?

4829 A I've heard reports of a meeting, not
4830 necessarily the subject that you're describing.

4831 Q Just to be clear, did you hear this just from
4832 what was in the press, or did you learn it from someplace
4833 else?

4834 A I learned it from people in the
4835 administration.

4836 Q What did you hear?

4837 A That there was a meeting with Dr. Collins
4838 around NIH's objection to FDA's process and decisionmaking
4839 around convalescent plasma.

4840 Q Who did you learn this from?

4841 A Members of the White House. I'm trying to
4842 think who I heard it from. It might have even been from
4843 Dr. Collins. We had a meeting at the White House about
4844 plasma, the data that we needed, this time schedule, et
4845 cetera. It was a multidisciplinary meeting. I believe it
4846 was at that meeting that I heard from Dr. Collins that a
4847 meeting took place.

4848 A Again, [Majority Counsel], I'm recalling from a
4849 year-and-a-half ago and I'm doing my absolute best.

4850 Q I appreciate that. Thank you. Did you ever
4851 learn what President Trump said to Dr. Collins during that
4852 meeting?

4853 A Not the specifics, no. Other than expressing

4854 dismay over NIH potentially putting up roadblocks, if you
4855 will, to decisionmaking on the regulatory side. That's
4856 what I had heard. Whether that happened, that is totally
4857 second- and thirdhand.

4858 Q According to the book Nightmare Scenario,
4859 President Trump stated to Dr. Collins, "My polling numbers
4860 are looking really good, but you doctors are killing me.
4861 We've got to have the data on Friday or it doesn't matter."

4862 Had you ever heard this?

4863 A No.

4864 Q Were you aware of any discussions with
4865 President Trump or members of the administration regarding
4866 the need to authorize convalescent plasma or another
4867 treatment or vaccine prior to the Republican National
4868 Convention?

4869 A This is the first that I've heard that,
4870 [Majority Counsel].

4871 [Majority Counsel]. I'm going to mark as Exhibit 21,
4872 an August 22nd, 2020 tweet from President Trump.

4873 (Exhibit No. 21 was identified for
4874 the record.)

4875 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

4876 Q I apologize, it was harder to find a complete
4877 image graph for some of these than others.

4878 Dr. Hahn, do you recall this tweet?

4879 A I do.

4880 Q In the tweet, President Trump wrote, "The deep
4881 state, or whoever, over at the FDA is making it very
4882 difficult for drug companies to get people in order to test
4883 the vaccines and therapeutics. Obviously, they are hoping
4884 to delay the answer until after November 3rd. Must focus
4885 on speed, and saving lives!"

4886 What was your reaction to this tweet, Dr. Hahn?

4887 A I was disappointed in it. I thought that
4888 perhaps some clarification needed to be put in front of the
4889 President, because we -- FDA doesn't control who gets put
4890 in clinical trials to test vaccines and therapeutics.
4891 That's not our role. And I really wanted to understand
4892 what the President's concerns were regarding this. But
4893 that was sort of my response to this.

4894 Q Did you have any discussions about it with
4895 President Trump?

4896 (Discussion off the record.)

4897 The Witness. Okay. Repeat, I'm sorry, moving from
4898 thing to thing here.

4899 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

4900 Q Did you have any discussions about this tweet
4901 with President Trump?

4902 A Yes.

4903 Q What did you discuss?

4904 A So at a general level, we discussed -- I
4905 inquired about what was meant by it. I discussed what
4906 FDA's role is. And we had a general discussion about our
4907 approach to -- you know, to medical product approval.

4908 Q How would you characterize the tenor of that
4909 conversation?

4910 A Very cordial.

4911 Q Did you provide your explanation about what
4912 FDA's role was with respect to clinical trials to the
4913 President?

4914 A I did. I explained in general how FDA
4915 approaches it.

4916 Q What else did you discuss with the President?
4917 (Discussion off the record.)

4918 The Witness. I gave the President an update on
4919 convalescent plasma.

4920 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

4921 Q What did you tell him?

4922 A I talked about our process regarding this
4923 and -- I don't remember the specifics, but we either were
4924 nearing a decision or had made a decision.

4925 Q Did President Trump give you any order or
4926 directive at that meeting?

4927 A No.

4928 Q When did this meeting happen?

4929 A It was not a meeting, [Majority Counsel].
4930 Sorry, just to be clear, it was a phone call. And it was
4931 the day -- I think this was August 22nd, and 23rd was the
4932 press conference with the plasma, I believe. So this
4933 happened on Saturday the 22nd.

4934 Q Do you recall approximately what time of the
4935 day the telephone call happened?

4936 A I believe it was afternoon.

4937 Q Did you seek to talk to the President?

4938 A Yes, I did.

4939 Q Who did you communicate with to set that up?

4940 A I believe I -- and, again, I'm guessing here.
4941 I believe I called the White House operator.

4942 Q Did you discuss -- did you discuss this tweet
4943 with anyone else in the White House?

4944 A I did.

4945 Q Who?

4946 A Mr. Short.

4947 Q What did you discuss?

4948 A I asked for his advice on how to handle this.

4949 Q What did Mr. Short say?

4950 A He said I should talk to the President
4951 directly.

4952 Q Did you express any concerns to Mr. Short?

4953 A [Majority Counsel], what do you mean by

4954 concerns?

4955 Q You can interpret concerns however you see
4956 fit.

4957 A Okay.

4958 Q What does that word mean to you?

4959 A Okay. You'd make a great doctor, flip it back
4960 to the patient.

4961 (Discussion off the record.)

4962 The Witness. [Majority Counsel] -- and I was going
4963 to say this before this sidebar. But they were basically
4964 the same concerns I had. So I expressed -- you asked what
4965 was my reaction. I discussed that with Mark and said
4966 what's your advice? Because I feel like I need to clarify.

4967 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

4968 Q What was Mr. Short's reaction?

4969 A He said I think you should talk to the
4970 President directly.

4971 Q Did Mr. Short give you any directive --

4972 A No.

4973 Q -- apart from that?

4974 A No.

4975 Q Did you talk to anyone else at the White
4976 House?

4977 A I don't believe so, [Majority Counsel].

4978 Q What about at HHS?

4979 A No, I don't believe so, there either.

4980 Q Did you take any action as a result of this
4981 tweet?

4982 A [Majority Counsel], if you're asking the
4983 question was there regulatory action that we took as a
4984 result of the President's tweet, the answer is no.

4985 Q What about anything other than regulatory
4986 action?

4987 A There was -- I mean, I have no knowledge of
4988 anything that I or others at the FDA did that was a cause
4989 and effect from this, other than the call, sorry.

4990 Q Just for the record, is there any information
4991 that you're holding back on the basis of privilege for any
4992 of these answers?

4993 A Other than specifics of the conversation,
4994 which I don't have a complete recollection of anyway, but
4995 no, I'm not holding back on the broad issues related to it.

4996 Q Approximately how long was your phone call
4997 with President Trump?

4998 A I don't remember the exact time, but minutes.

4999 Q In your opinion, was there any validity to the
5000 statement that the President made in his tweet or
5001 statements?

5002 A Well, the President was expressing an opinion,
5003 it seems to me, and perhaps there was information he had

5004 received which wasn't accurate. So I wouldn't characterize
5005 it as incorrect. I would characterize it as that my
5006 impression was that maybe he didn't have the full facts
5007 associated with our processes, and it was important for me
5008 to give him that information.

5009 Q Did you believe that there was a deep state at
5010 FDA that was making it difficult for drug companies?

5011 You already answered whether they had any role in
5012 testing vaccines or getting people to test vaccines and
5013 therapeutics. But more broadly, did you believe that there
5014 was a deep state at FDA that was making it difficult for
5015 drug companies to do anything?

5016 A No.

5017 Q Was anyone at FDA taking steps to delay an
5018 answer on vaccines and therapeutics until after November
5019 3rd?

5020 A I don't know the answer to that question.

5021 Q Were you hoping to delay the answer on the
5022 therapeutics and vaccines until after November 3rd?

5023 A Absolutely not.

5024 Q Are you aware whether anyone else received
5025 calls about the need to authorize -- strike that.

5026 On August 23rd, 2020, FDA granted the emergency use
5027 authorization for convalescent plasma. Who made the
5028 ultimate decision to authorize the EUA?

5029 A Dr. Marks and the review team at the Center
5030 for Biological Evaluation Research, CBER.

5031 Q When was that decision made?

5032 A That weekend.

5033 Q Do you recall what day?

5034 A Dr. Marks had communicated to me maybe even
5035 the week before that they had come to this conclusion.
5036 They were reanalyzing data as it came in just to have as
5037 complete of an accurate picture as possible. But the
5038 decision to proceed had mostly been made pending this
5039 additional review, and it was coming in on a regular basis.

5040 So I remember talking to Dr. Marks on Friday and
5041 Saturday, and it had been pretty much decided at that point
5042 that the EUA be issued.

5043 Q You said it was pretty much decided. Was
5044 there any aspect that was still contingent or wasn't
5045 finalized at that time?

5046 A Just final review of the data. The
5047 data -- [Majority Counsel], the term is "cleaned up." We
5048 needed to make sure that there was QA, quality assurance
5049 and quality control over the data, and that we were
5050 understanding that. And that just takes some time.

5051 And what FDA does is sift through all of the lines of
5052 data. So really it was just to be sure that we made the
5053 absolutely best decision.

5054 Q Do you recall when the final decision was made
5055 to issue the EUA?

5056 A I believe it was Saturday evening or Sunday
5057 morning.

5058 Q So is this after the tweet from President
5059 Trump and after your phone call?

5060 A I believe so.

5061 [Majority Counsel]. We are at time, so we can go off
5062 the record.

5063 (Recess.)

5064 BY [MINORITY COUNSEL].

5065 Q Majority counsel left off with the decision to
5066 give an EUA for convalescent plasma took place after the
5067 tweet. But to be clear, it was not because of the tweet?

5068 A Yeah. Let me be really clear about this,
5069 [Minority Counsel], it was not because of the tweet. As I
5070 mentioned, the week before -- I mean, I had multiple
5071 discussions with Peter Marks about this. And, you know,
5072 it's not signed until it's signed. But we had decided, as
5073 I said, that we were going to issue the EUA; that we had
5074 met the statutory requirements. So we were crossing some
5075 Ts and dotting some I's, yes.

5076 But we -- and, as I told you, I was speaking to
5077 Dr. Marks on a regular basis and we made that
5078 decision -- or he had made that decision, he and his team.

5079 Q So the timing of the tweet, Exhibit 21, and
5080 the timing of the EUA for convalescent plasma are not
5081 related whatsoever?

5082 A They were not related whatsoever.

5083 [Minority Counsel]. Thank you. That's all we have.

5084 [Majority Counsel]. I'm going to mark as Exhibit 22
5085 an August 23rd, 2020 email that you wrote to Dr. Marks
5086 copying a number of other individuals. It does not have a
5087 Bates number, but the subject line is EUA
5088 Update - Confidential and Predecisional.

5089 (Exhibit No. 22 was identified for
5090 the record.)

5091 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

5092 Q On August 22nd, 2020, at 8:16 p.m., Dr. Marks
5093 wrote, "Dear Commissioner, The EUA should be signed off by
5094 Denise by about 10 AM tomorrow. The ASPR is doing a final
5095 review of their revised submission based on OCC review, and
5096 then Denise can sign."

5097 Is this consistent with your recollection that the
5098 decision was being made on Saturday night of the 22nd?

5099 A Yes. The final decision, yes, [Majority
5100 Counsel].

5101 Q What role did ASPR provide in doing that final
5102 review?

5103 A ASPR would have reviewed the comms approach,

5104 not the scientific review, just to be clear.

5105 Q Thank you. The email continues. "Though
5106 there may be benefit for all non-intubated patients, as
5107 previously, the strongest data are in the non-intubated
5108 patients less than 80 years of age treated within 3 days of
5109 diagnosis with high titer convalescent plasma - at 7 days
5110 there is a 35% improvement in survival."

5111 "From my perspective it is a definite go."

5112 Was it your understanding that Dr. Marks was
5113 recommending that FDA approve -- or authorize convalescent
5114 plasma for EUA?

5115 A Yes, [Majority Counsel]. And as I mentioned,
5116 this was an ongoing conversation. The weekend before, the
5117 week before, the same conversation occurred. And as I just
5118 mentioned to Minority counsel, this was a matter of
5119 crossing the Ts and dotting the I's.

5120 Q At the time of the EUA announcement, were you
5121 familiar with the efficacy data for convalescent plasma?

5122 A Yes.

5123 Q I understand that you mentioned that everyone
5124 was dotting the I's and crossing the Ts with respect to
5125 issuing the EUA. Had FDA issued similar decisions like
5126 this on Sundays before?

5127 A We were issuing EUAs and signing off 24/7
5128 during the pandemic.

5129 Q To your knowledge, did President Trump or any
5130 members of his administration communicate that he thought
5131 FDA should approve convalescent plasma?

5132 A Do you mean authorized? Sorry.

5133 Q Authorized, yes. I apologize.

5134 A No, it's okay. I just want to make sure we
5135 get it right for the record.

5136 So there was no -- so I can tell you, it depends on
5137 what you mean by administration. But I would have
5138 conversations with folks at the White House where they
5139 would ask the following questions. Do you think it's safe?
5140 Do you think that it's probably effective or that it may be
5141 effective? And of course the answer to that is, yes, all
5142 of our data suggests that where, as I say, crossing the Ts
5143 and dotting the I's.

5144 It was the doctors -- and I received multiple calls
5145 from the doctors -- Dr. Giroir, Dr. Redfield,
5146 Dr. Birx -- who were expressing strong support for moving
5147 forward with the EUA.

5148 Q On August 23rd, 2020, you participated in a
5149 press conference with Secretary Azar and President Trump at
5150 the White House to announce the EUA. How did that press
5151 conference come about?

5152 A We had issued the EUA in the morning. It was
5153 decided by the White House typically -- which, as you

5154 remember with remdesivir, we did the same thing on the day
5155 of the issuance, there was a press conference to let the
5156 American people know about it.

5157 Q Were you involved in planning the press
5158 conference?

5159 A Not at the White House level. But at the FDA
5160 level, we reviewed the comms statements.

5161 Q Who was involved in preparing the comms
5162 statements?

5163 A Our comms team. Keagan was involved, Keagan
5164 Lenihan, was involved. I believe Dr. Marks was there as
5165 well.

5166 Do you mean preparing or in the conversations? I'm
5167 sorry, [Majority Counsel], just to be clear.

5168 Q Let's do both. So who prepared them?

5169 A Preparing would come directly from the Center,
5170 the data that would go into it to make sure it was
5171 accurate. OCC, the Office of Chief Counsel, would review
5172 it from the legal perspective, and then the comms team
5173 would shape, make sure everyone had seen it and reviewed
5174 it, and then it would typically go up to ASPR for review at
5175 HHS.

5176 Q Was anyone specifically in charge of
5177 validating data or statistics for the convalescent plasma
5178 messaging?

5179 A Yes. That would be CBER.

5180 Q So Dr. Marks?

5181 A And his team, yes.

5182 Q And his team. During the press conference you
5183 stated, "I just want to emphasize this point because I
5184 don't want you to gloss over this number. We dream in drug
5185 development of something like a 35% mortality rate
5186 reduction. This is a major advance in the treatment of
5187 patients, this is a major advance" -- you continued -- "a
5188 35% improvement and survival is a pretty substantial
5189 clinical benefit. What that means is, and if the data
5190 continue to pan out, 100 people who are sick with COVID-19,
5191 35 would have been saved because of the admission of
5192 plasma."

5193 Do you remember that?

5194 A Oh, I remember that.

5195 Q President Trump and Secretary Azar also made
5196 similar claims about the benefits of convalescent plasma at
5197 the press conference, correct?

5198 A Correct.

5199 Q After the press conference, you and Secretary
5200 Azar and President Trump were widely criticized for citing
5201 inaccurate statistics about the benefits of convalescent
5202 plasma during the conference.

5203 Do you recall that?

5204 A I do.

5205 Q Did you agree with the criticism?

5206 A I did.

5207 Q Why?

5208 A I should have been -- I mean, this is really
5209 important for a physician and for public health officials.

5210 For context, remdesivir had a similar 30 percent
5211 reduction in mortality, but these are relative risks and I
5212 should have been very clear that it is a relative risk in
5213 reduction. So it was inaccurate the way I presented it.
5214 And I apologized for it because, at the end of the day,
5215 those representations need to be accurate. And I have
5216 repeatedly and will continue to repeat that statement.

5217 Q In what way was that statement inaccurate?

5218 A It's relative, not absolute. So it isn't 35
5219 out of a hundred. It is if 10 people were going to die,
5220 the reduction would be 35 percent from the 10 people. So
5221 it's, of course, relative.

5222 Q How did you come to cite that inaccurate
5223 statistic at the press conference?

5224 A So the number in terms of relative risk
5225 reduction is not inaccurate. That came from -- and I'm
5226 holding up the email that you gave to me -- as you can see,
5227 directly from the center in their analysis when Dr. Marks
5228 says there's a 35 percent improvement in survival at seven

5229 days.

5230 So that number came directly from the scientists who
5231 reviewed the data. My error was not clarifying that it was
5232 a relative risk reduction.

5233 Q Were you provided a script or talking points
5234 for your remarks at the press conference?

5235 A Yes, mm-hmm.

5236 Q Who prepared that?

5237 A The agency did.

5238 Q Comms staff or scientists?

5239 A Everything was reviewed by the scientists, but
5240 comms staff would prepare it.

5241 Q I'm going to hand you what's been marked as
5242 Exhibit 23. This is an August 23rd, 2020 email from Emily
5243 Miller to you and two other individuals. It is not Bates
5244 stamped, but the subject line reads: Update TPs.

5245 (Exhibit No. 23 was identified for
5246 the record.)

5247 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

5248 Q This email is heavily redacted, but it appears
5249 that you were emailing with others about talking points
5250 related to convalescent plasma EUAs.

5251 Does that appear to be correct?

5252 A Yes, that does appear to be correct.

5253 Q At 3:04 p.m., Kevin Bugin emailed you saying,

5254 "Hi Steve, In this bullet," but the remaining text is
5255 redacted.

5256 You replied, "Yes, you are absolutely right. I like
5257 35% increase in survival."

5258 Do you recall what Dr. Bugin suggested?

5259 A No, I don't recall what he suggested.

5260 Q What did you mean by your response?

5261 A That a 35 percent relative
5262 increase -- relative increase in survival is a substantial
5263 treatment effect. And if that pans out with the data as it
5264 goes on, that's a good thing for patients. I like that.

5265 Q What did you mean by you "like that"?

5266 A Like I just said, it's a substantial benefit
5267 for patients. And also, because in the context of this,
5268 it's very safe. So if you look at the therapeutic window,
5269 the risk-benefit ratio with this sort of magnitude benefit
5270 is substantial.

5271 Q Emily Miller responded, "Message positive
5272 always. And can phrase it in real language as" -- and the
5273 rest of the text is redacted.

5274 Do you recall what Ms. Miller suggested?

5275 A I don't.

5276 Q What was your understanding of what Ms. Miller
5277 was recommending by saying, "Message positive always"?

5278 A You know, we were at a time in the pandemic

5279 where there was a lot of discouragement about what was
5280 happening, the resurgence in COVID. And, you know, with
5281 these data, it was appropriate to provide hope to people,
5282 message positive about it.

5283 Q Did you have other conversations with
5284 Ms. Miller about seeking positive messages to release to
5285 the American people?

5286 A I don't remember. I don't think so, but I
5287 don't remember that.

5288 Q Was FDA looking for opportunities to release
5289 positive messaging?

5290 A Not opportunities to release positive
5291 messages. Opportunities to release messages that were
5292 consistent with the data and the science. If they were
5293 positive, then we wanted to emphasize the positivity of it.

5294 Q Did you receive -- did you have similar
5295 conversations with others outside of FDA about wanting to
5296 message positively?

5297 A Possibly, [Majority Counsel]. I just don't
5298 remember specifics around that.

5299 Q Do you recall if you ever received this
5300 instruction from HHS?

5301 A Instruction to?

5302 Q To message positively.

5303 A No, I do not recall having received that

5304 instruction from HHS.

5305 Q You mentioned that there were talking points.
5306 Who specifically prepared your talking points?

5307 A I don't know who, but it would be the comms
5308 team at FDA.

5309 Q Are you aware of how President Trump and
5310 Secretary Azar came to make misleading statements at the
5311 press conference?

5312 A I don't know what their thought processes
5313 were. But we provided information to the White House and
5314 HHS.

5315 Q Did they follow whatever information that FDA
5316 provided?

5317 A You'd have to ask them specifically about
5318 that. But what I can say is we provided the information
5319 that I had. And you've heard the output. So I think -- I
5320 can't draw the conclusion of what went through the thinking
5321 for that.

5322 Q Do you recall if they departed from a
5323 particular script or information?

5324 A I don't recall.

5325 Q What happened after the press conference? Did
5326 you have discussions about whether any follow-up action
5327 needed to be taken?

5328 A There really wasn't any follow-up action at

5329 the agency other than to apologize and to continue to
5330 message about the correct sort of interpretation of the
5331 data -- the accurate interpretation, relative risk
5332 reduction.

5333 Q How did you come to the decision that you
5334 needed to apologize?

5335 A Well, I saw the response, and it was the right
5336 thing to do. I had gotten advice about it as well and I
5337 believed it was right to do. Ultimately, it's my
5338 responsibility. I said it. I needed to make the decision
5339 about what to do in response.

5340 Q Who did you have discussions with?

5341 A Multiple people. Certainly inside the agency
5342 and some folks outside the agency as well.

5343 Q Who within the agency?

5344 A I don't remember everybody, [Majority
5345 Counsel]. Probably Keagan Lenihan would be one of them.

5346 Q Did you discuss whether you should apologize
5347 with Emily Miller?

5348 A You know, I don't remember that. Probably
5349 not, [Majority Counsel], but I don't remember specifically.

5350 Q Why do you say that?

5351 A Because I took the action on my own. I didn't
5352 ask for permission to do that from the normal channels.

5353 Q Why not?

5354 A Because I wanted to move quickly, and I wanted
5355 to correct the record on behalf of the agency.

5356 Q Did anyone specifically advise you to
5357 apologize?

5358 A Yes.

5359 Q Who?

5360 A A colleague, Wayne Pines, who I had known.

5361 Q What was Mr. Pines' position?

5362 A Mr. Pines was hired as, I believe -- and I
5363 could have the classification wrong, [Majority Counsel],
5364 so -- as a contractor or consultant. I forget. There's an
5365 actual specific term for that. So he had a contract, and
5366 really to help with communications.

5367 Q Did you know Mr. Pines before coming to FDA?

5368 A I did.

5369 Q How long had you known him?

5370 A Six months or so, something like that.

5371 Q Okay. Did anyone else advise you to apologize
5372 and correct the record?

5373 A Not that I remember.

5374 Q Did anyone suggest that you should not
5375 apologize?

5376 A No. I mean, after the fact. But, you know, I
5377 think there was a lot -- and I'm only saying this because
5378 it was in the press commented that there were people in the

5379 administration who thought that I shouldn't have.

5380 Q Did you ever learn that people in the
5381 administration thought you shouldn't have apologized from
5382 any other source apart from the news media?

5383 A So your question is had I heard this other
5384 than -- no. No one specifically spoke to me about that.

5385 Q And you didn't hear it secondhand?

5386 A I don't think I did hear it secondhand. I
5387 might have, [Majority Counsel], but I just don't remember.

5388 Q Did you have any discussions with Secretary
5389 Azar about this?

5390 A Not that I remember.

5391 Q Did you have any discussions with President
5392 Trump?

5393 A Not that I remember.

5394 Q Did you have any discussions with anyone at
5395 the White House?

5396 A I don't believe so.

5397 Q Did you have discussions about whether
5398 Secretary Azar or President Trump should similarly issue
5399 apologies or correct their previous statements?

5400 A Are you asking did I have those discussions?

5401 Q Yes.

5402 A No.

5403 Q Are you aware of whether others did?

5404 A I don't know.

5405 Q Apart from the decision to apologize, did you
5406 have discussions about whether to take any other actions as
5407 a follow-up or as a consequence of the press conference?

5408 A Yes. We had internal discussions about how to
5409 provide ongoing data and accurate information about the
5410 data that supported this. So we put together a lay
5411 summary, which was a sort of distillation of the clinical
5412 data that would be relevant for the public to read about
5413 why the decision was made. And we did an ongoing
5414 assessment of the data to make sure that the data held up.

5415 Q Was that document or information released
5416 publicly?

5417 A Yeah. The lay summary was, I believe, yes. I
5418 think I referred to it in my late September testimony
5419 before the HELP Committee.

5420 Q Did you make any other decisions -- strike
5421 that.

5422 Did you have discussions about whether to take any
5423 other actions as a consequence of the misstatements that
5424 were made during that press conference?

5425 A I'm not sure I exactly understand what you
5426 mean, [Majority Counsel].

5427 Q Did, for instance, you discuss whether FDA
5428 should make changes to the review and approval policy of

5429 public statements to ensure that the information was
5430 accurate?

5431 A I made a personal decision, [Majority
5432 Counsel], at the time that, as Commissioner, if I thought
5433 it was important to communicate directly to the American
5434 people, that I would do so.

5435 Q Did you have discussions about whether to
5436 terminate or reassign any employees who were involved in
5437 the press conference?

5438 A Yes.

5439 Q Who?

5440 A Emily.

5441 Q Why?

5442 A Emily became a story. And rather than this
5443 being about convalescent plasma and its benefit, the
5444 correction that I made in the apology, it became about an
5445 individual. And it was my judgment, and my call alone,
5446 that that was not good, that that hurt our ongoing efforts,
5447 and I asked Emily to be reassigned.

5448 Q And was she in fact reassigned?

5449 A Yes.

5450 Q Where?

5451 A Within the Commissioner's office. I don't
5452 remember exactly where.

5453 Q But she stayed at FDA?

5454 A Correct.

5455 Q Was the reassignment a demotion?

5456 A No. Let me put it this way. I don't know
5457 about the GS characteristics of this, but I can tell you
5458 that, from my perspective, it was not in my view a
5459 demotion, just to move to a different setting where she
5460 could contribute.

5461 Q Had you lost confidence in Ms. Miller's
5462 abilities to perform her job?

5463 A I wouldn't necessarily say lost confidence as
5464 much as, when I looked back on the comms team, what I saw
5465 as a substantial amount of turmoil in the team, the outcome
5466 from this, the fact that it became a story. I put that
5467 together as something that we really needed to change,
5468 because confidence in the agency, particularly with
5469 upcoming vaccine decisions, was going to be critical and I
5470 made the decision.

5471 Q It has been reported that Mr. Pines had his
5472 contract cancelled by HHS; is that correct?

5473 A Well, I believe the official is that FDA
5474 cancelled the contract, but it was on advisement from HHS.

5475 Q Why was that decision made?

5476 A We were told that the contract was potentially
5477 inconsistent with longstanding policy.

5478 Q Who told you that?

5479 A I don't remember exactly. I remember having a
5480 conversation with Keagan Lenihan about it. But it was
5481 communicated from HHS. I'm not exactly sure where.

5482 Q Are you aware of what that policy specifically
5483 was?

5484 A I remember at the time having a discussion. I
5485 just don't remember now what that policy was.

5486 Q Was the decision made -- strike that.
5487 Was there any discussion that Mr. Pines' advice that
5488 you should apologize had any connection to that later
5489 decision that his contract needed to be cancelled?

5490 A I'm sure there was discussion. I don't
5491 remember it specifically.

5492 Q Why do you say you're sure there was?

5493 A It would be a natural conclusion for someone
5494 to draw. Whether it was accurate or not, you know, that
5495 would be conjecture.

5496 Q But, to be clear, you're not aware one way or
5497 another that HHS officials were making a pretextual
5498 decision to cancel his contract because they were unhappy
5499 with the advice he gave you?

5500 A I am not aware of that, correct.

5501 Q Did you ever hear that HHS officials were
5502 angered by your apology?

5503 A I did not hear that HHS was angered, at least

5504 in realtime.

5505 Q What about later?

5506 A The press reports we spoke about.

5507 Q How did you issue your apology following the
5508 press conference?

5509 A On Twitter, and then with interviews in the
5510 media.

5511 Q Did you write the tweets that you released
5512 yourself?

5513 A It was written for me, and then I edited it.
5514 I always looked at them when there were circumstances like
5515 this.

5516 Q You mentioned earlier that you were concerned
5517 about the potential impact the erroneous statements could
5518 have on FDA's credibility; is that correct?

5519 A That's correct.

5520 Q Why was that a concern at this time?

5521 A You know, we're in the middle of -- we have a
5522 divided country, a divided Congress, we have a presidential
5523 election, a once in a hundred-year pandemic, confluence of
5524 a lot of issues, we had upcoming vaccine decisions. And it
5525 was our opinion at the agency that, in order to save as
5526 many lives as possible, we had to not only look at the data
5527 and potentially authorize the vaccine, but make sure that
5528 people would be willing to take it.

5529 Q And were you concerned that this press
5530 conference could make people concerned about FDA's ability
5531 to safely or accurately authorize a vaccine?

5532 A I was worried that it might have impact, yes.

5533 Q Did you discuss that with anyone?

5534 A I'm sure I did, [Majority Counsel]. I just
5535 don't remember the specific discussions.

5536 Q Did you ever hear any reaction to your apology
5537 from officials from the Trump White House apart from what
5538 was in the press?

5539 A No.

5540 Q Did you ever discuss it with anyone at the
5541 White House?

5542 A Specifically the apology?

5543 Q Yes.

5544 A Not that I remember.

5545 Q Okay. Thank you.

5546 It has been reported that a number of Trump
5547 administration political appointees were hired to fill key
5548 positions at FDA that were previously filled by
5549 nonpolitical civil servants. Is that true?

5550 A I don't know about the historical record of
5551 whether career folks were in those positions; but there
5552 were a number of political appointees that the Trump White
5553 House asked us to take.

5554 Q Who at the Trump White House asked you to take
5555 those?

5556 A Well, it wasn't through me directly. It was
5557 through Keagan Lenihan. It was the Presidential Personnel
5558 Office, PPO.

5559 Q Were you provided a reason why the White House
5560 wanted to fill those positions?

5561 A I did have discussions with PPO about what
5562 sort of functions the people might apply.

5563 Q What did you discuss?

5564 A Just what the role was, what the purpose was,
5565 what advice they would be providing. Those sort of general
5566 discussions.

5567 Q What roles did they seek to appoint people to?

5568 A One was on the comms side, Emily Miller as an
5569 example. Another was on the policy side, particularly
5570 around inspections, increasing domestic manufacturing as
5571 opposed to relying on foreign countries. Those are the two
5572 big ones. Drug quality was another one.

5573 Q Did you agree to the recommendation to fill
5574 these positions with political appointees?

5575 A So just to be clear about this. Whether you
5576 could characterize it as a recommendation I think is up to
5577 debate. I did interview the people, I did talk to them. I
5578 did outline what I thought the parameters of the job would

5579 be just so that everyone is on the same page. And so then,
5580 yes, I did agree.

5581 Q What do you mean by whether you could
5582 characterize it as a recommendation is up to debate?

5583 A It wasn't clear at the time whether the agency
5584 and I could say no.

5585 Q Okay.

5586 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

5587 Q Why is that?

5588 A Just there was not clarity around that.

5589 Q Who communicated that to you?

5590 A Keagan Lenihan.

5591 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

5592 Q Did you specifically ask a question of whether
5593 it was a order?

5594 A I'm not sure, but I think it came up in sort
5595 of the context of discussing folks.

5596 Q Did you ultimately -- you said you interviewed
5597 all of the individuals who the White House passed their
5598 names along?

5599 A Yes, I did.

5600 Q You mentioned Ms. Miller. Who were the
5601 others?

5602 A David Gertler was the other one, and that's
5603 the extent of what I can remember.

5604 Q Was John Wolf Wagner another individual who
5605 fell into this category?

5606 A Yeah. He was -- I'm not sure it was from PPO
5607 as much as it was from Mr. Caputo and ASPR.

5608 Q And did Mr. Caputo recommend him or was it
5609 similarly potentially --

5610 A That was more of a recommendation. And we had
5611 a discussion about it and I interviewed John.

5612 Q Starting with Ms. Miller, what were your views
5613 of her from your interview?

5614 A She gave a very, I think, clear and I thought
5615 good assessment of the communication problems at HHS and at
5616 the FDA. And I liked her recommendation to develop a sort
5617 of strategic communications plan that could bleed into the
5618 time period of vaccines, make sure it was all coordinated
5619 in together.

5620 Q Did she have the type of background that you
5621 would normally consider for the position?

5622 A Well, she certainly was somebody who had been
5623 involved in comms. We had other depths of experience in
5624 the comms shop, so it seemed to be complementary to that.

5625 Q Did she have a scientific background?

5626 A Not that I remember, no.

5627 Q Or work at other public health or scientific
5628 agencies?

5629 A She might have. You're jogging my memory
5630 about something in her background that might have been
5631 related to public health, but I'm speculating.

5632 Q What about Mr. Gertler. What were your
5633 impressions about him from the interview?

5634 A David had been involved in the private retail
5635 pharmacy side, so had the perspective of sort of being on
5636 the ground for that. He also had a perspective on sort of
5637 the quality assurance of drugs, was particularly interested
5638 in the quality of drugs that came from China.

5639 Q Did he have the background that you would have
5640 normally considered for this position?

5641 A Yeah, he did have both a scientific and a
5642 pharmaceutical background, particularly real-world
5643 experience and pragmatic experience. I'm sure there are
5644 others who might have had more experience in that, but that
5645 was present in his skill set.

5646 Q What about Mr. Wagner. What were your
5647 impressions of him when you first met him?

5648 A He had been at the VA in a similar role, which
5649 I believe was a larger role, so I was kind of surprised
5650 that he was recommended to be at FDA. But given the
5651 situation and the magnitude of the pandemic, you know, I
5652 had a really good conversation with him. I think
5653 he -- certainly based upon his VA experience and his

5654 experience in government and with the media.

5655 Q Would you have hired each of these individuals
5656 but for the recommendation or order that you received from
5657 the White House personnel office or Mr. Caputo?

5658 A I mean, that's speculation, [Majority
5659 Counsel]. And not being in the situation of seeing a whole
5660 bunch of alternatives, it's hard for me to say.

5661 Q So to be clear, did you have any
5662 communications where you sought to reject any of the
5663 recommended candidates?

5664 A I did not have communications around
5665 rejection. I had communications around trying to clarify
5666 what the expectations were.

5667 Q You mentioned that Ms. Miller was reassigned.
5668 Did you ultimately fill her vacant position with a career
5669 official --

5670 A I did.

5671 Q -- or political?

5672 A Career.

5673 Q Did Mr. Wagner stay on at FDA through the end
5674 of your position?

5675 A No, he didn't.

5676 Q What happened with him?

5677 (Discussion off the record.)

5678 The Witness. He had a medical event.

5679 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

5680 Q And so he was not removed or reassigned due to
5681 any performance or other issues?

5682 A So the answer to your question, which I think
5683 was couched in the negative, is he was reassigned by
5684 Michael Caputo to a position at HHS.

5685 Q Okay.

5686 A But his tenure with us was interrupted by the
5687 medical event. Sorry, I know that's kind of confusing, but
5688 I want to be accurate.

5689 Q I appreciate that. What about Mr. Gertler;
5690 did he continue on at FDA?

5691 A He did.

5692 Q What was your relationship with Mr. Caputo?
5693 How would you characterize that?

5694 A It was cordial. We sometimes had discussions
5695 about what were the best strategic approaches for the
5696 agency from a comms point of view.

5697 Q How often did you work together?

5698 A It depended. Early on when we first started,
5699 all the principals at HHS met with him on a regular basis,
5700 probably every week or every other week. It dropped off
5701 for a time.

5702 Q Did he share proposals with respect to
5703 particular comms strategies for FDA?

5704 A I remember him sharing proposals about comms
5705 strategies for HHS, but not -- I don't remember anything
5706 specifically for HHS, but how FDA fit into the HHS comms
5707 strategy.

5708 Q Moving on, are you aware whether President
5709 Trump or any member of the administration sought to speed
5710 up the review or approval of any coronavirus treatment?

5711 A You're asking did President Trump or anyone in
5712 the administration attempt to speed up. So the answer is,
5713 in general, the Trump administration, the President on down
5714 the administration was all about trying to get speedy
5715 approval of medical products for COVID.

5716 So in a broad sense, the answer is yes, because in
5717 that -- the President was all about that, the speed part of
5718 it.

5719 Q Did this -- were you ever concerned by the
5720 desire to speed up the review and approval of therapeutics?

5721 A That part of it, no, because -- I mean, we
5722 were in a public health emergency and it was totally
5723 appropriate to ask the question, what can you do to speed
5724 this up to get lifesaving treatments, vaccines, et cetera,
5725 into the hands of people?

5726 So I actually think, for all of public health in the
5727 United States, asking the question what can we do to speed
5728 things up is good. My job is to make sure that we follow

5729 the processes that assess the science in the best possible
5730 light and make sure that the career scientists ultimately
5731 review those data and made the decisions.

5732 Q So you said that they were asking questions.
5733 And then is it fair to say that you would respond to those
5734 questions and sometimes --

5735 A Yes.

5736 Q -- say, this is possible, this is not?

5737 A Yes.

5738 Q What type of reaction would you receive if you
5739 said we can't do that?

5740 A It depends on the circumstance, but there was
5741 always an attempt to try to understand and to push back.
5742 There was a general sense that, you know, in some
5743 circumstances -- again, it depended on just the topic, but
5744 that there was bureaucratic slowness associated with this
5745 as opposed to a rational reason for the time that it took.

5746 Q Did you agree that there was a bureaucratic
5747 slowness?

5748 A Well, I do agree that the agency, HHS, et
5749 cetera, that we all could have done better from a process
5750 point of view. I mean, it has to undergo legal, ethics, et
5751 cetera, review.

5752 I do not agree on the scientific side, because
5753 I -- if you look at vaccines, it took us three weeks to

5754 review a completed application that was tens of thousands
5755 of pages long, and that would normally take months.

5756 So I was pretty confident on the scientific side we
5757 were pushing hard to do those reviews. But I think you
5758 could reasonably argue that the processes otherwise took
5759 longer than might have been necessary. And I totally
5760 understand why. Making sure that you're doing things that
5761 are consistent with the law, I don't have to tell you, is
5762 really important.

5763 Q What specifically could have been done better
5764 from a process point of view?

5765 A I think we were able to do that with vaccines.
5766 We had a multidisciplinary team that we put together that
5767 looked at -- we put together a Gantt chart. What were the
5768 beginning and end steps with time for the vaccine
5769 authorization, and who had what?

5770 And so pulling all those pieces together and saying
5771 this needs to get done in the fastest possible time. What
5772 do you think you can do? I found that very helpful in
5773 terms of trying to shorten that timeframe.

5774 Q It has been reported that President Trump met
5775 with HUD Secretary Ben Carson, Phoenix Biotechnology
5776 Vice-Chairman Andrew Whitney, My Pillow founder and CEO
5777 Mike Lindell, Mark Meadows, and others in the Oval Office
5778 in July 2020 regarding oleandrin.

5779 Had you ever heard that?

5780 A That there was a meeting? Yes, I had heard
5781 that.

5782 Q Did you participate in it?

5783 A I did not.

5784 Q Why not?

5785 A I don't know why not.

5786 Q Were you invited?

5787 A Not to my knowledge.

5788 Q How did you later learn about this meeting?

5789 A I received an email message from -- you
5790 mentioned his name.

5791 Q Andrew Whitney?

5792 A Yeah, that such a meeting had taken place.

5793 Q Did you know Mr. Whitney prior to this time?

5794 A I don't believe so.

5795 Q What did Mr. Whitney say in the email?

5796 (Discussion off the record.)

5797 [Majority Counsel]. We can go off the record.

5798 (Recess.)

5799 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

5800 Q Before we took the break, Dr. Hahn, I asked
5801 what did Mr. Whitney say in his email to you?

5802 Mr. Armstrong. I am going to direct my client to not
5803 answer that and actually ask HHS.

5804 Mr. Barstow. And his answer to that would reveal
5805 commercial confidential information, and so he can't reveal
5806 it today.

5807 [Majority Counsel]. Okay.

5808 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

5809 Q Did you have any additional discussions with
5810 Mr. Whitney or anyone else about the meeting in the Oval
5811 Office with President Trump?

5812 A I had discussions with Secretary Carson, with
5813 Mr. Meadows, and again with Mr. Whitney.

5814 Q What did you discuss with Secretary Carson?

5815 A Just, in general, his belief that the data
5816 that supported oleandrin as a therapeutic was strong, and
5817 he encouraged us to take a look at it.

5818 Q And did you take a look at oleandrin following
5819 Secretary Carson's recommendation?

5820 A Yes. This wasn't the first time that
5821 Secretary Carson had mentioned this to me, so this was an
5822 ongoing issue. But yes is the answer to your question.

5823 Q And what result? Did you come to an
5824 assessment about the potential efficacy about oleandrin?

5825 (Discussion off the record.)

5826 The Witness. Trying to give you an answer. So yes,
5827 I did. But really this wasn't a Commissioner-level
5828 decision, this was a center-level decision.

5829 So I did discuss it with the center leadership,
5830 Dr. Cavazzoni. And they looked at the application, they
5831 got back to the company with what their recommendations
5832 were. And what is public knowledge is there is a 483 from
5833 the FDA about problems associated with it.

5834 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

5835 Q Did FDA issue an EUA for oleandrin?

5836 A Not to my knowledge.

5837 Q To be clear, could an EUA have been issued
5838 during your tenure as an FDA Commissioner that you would
5839 not have knowledge of?

5840 A Yes, it could have happened, yes. Of any
5841 medical process; is that what you mean?

5842 Q Yes.

5843 A Yes.

5844 Q Under what circumstances?

5845 A So just a hypothetical here, [Majority
5846 Counsel], not anything that I know specifically. There
5847 could have been a diagnostic test early on that is one of a
5848 hundred of the same.

5849 You know, unless it was something new substantially
5850 added to the supply, new mechanism of action from a
5851 therapeutic point of view, new type of drug, et cetera, it
5852 typically wouldn't have come to my attention. And we had
5853 issued ten times more EUAs, during COVID, not during my

5854 tenure, than all other public health emergencies combined.
5855 So, I mean, the numbers were staggering, double the
5856 workload, et cetera.

5857 Q How many EUAs were issued?

5858 A I knew you were going to ask me that. You
5859 know, I can't give you an exact number, but it was quite a
5860 few.

5861 Q You mentioned you had discussions with
5862 Mr. Meadows about the Oval Office meeting. What did you
5863 discuss with him?

5864 (Discussion off the record.)

5865 The Witness. So, [Majority Counsel], I'll answer
5866 generally. We had a discussion about the application and
5867 the status of the application.

5868 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

5869 Q Did Mr. Meadows ask you to take any action
5870 specifically?

5871 (Discussion off the record.)

5872 The Witness. Yes, there was direction, but no action
5873 was taken.

5874 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

5875 Q What direction did he give you?

5876 Mr. Armstrong. I think that's over the line that
5877 we've been asked to abide by the White House counsel's
5878 office.

5879 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

5880 Q You said that no action was taken. Did you
5881 have concerns with the directive that he gave you?

5882 A Again, it depends what you mean by concerns.
5883 But these decisions are made at the center level. The
5884 center level makes the decision based upon the science and
5885 the data. If the science and data don't support a
5886 decision, we won't make the decision is the bottom line.
5887 And we did not make the decision.

5888 Q It has been reported that President Trump
5889 sought to have FDA review oleandrin as a potential
5890 coronavirus treatment. Are you aware of whether that's
5891 true?

5892 A I don't know what you mean by sought. It was
5893 made aware to me that the President was interested in this.
5894 And as throughout the pandemic, whether it was President
5895 Trump, senators from states around the country, governors,
5896 they asked me to take a look. I did. Sometimes I pushed
5897 forward with it, and not necessarily decisionmaking, but
5898 the review, sometimes I didn't. So it was completely in
5899 line with what happened throughout the pandemic.

5900 To me, in this situation, nothing unusual other than
5901 you need to take a look at this.

5902 Q Did you have any discussions about Mr. Trump's
5903 interest in oleandrin?

5904 A Discussions with whom, [Majority Counsel]?

5905 Q With President Trump.

5906 A No.

5907 Q Did you have discussions about Mr. Trump's
5908 desire to have FDA review it with others?

5909 A Secretary Carson and Mr. Meadows.

5910 Q What was your reaction to your conversations
5911 with Mr. Meadows and Secretary Carson?

5912 A [Majority Counsel], would you mind clarifying
5913 what you mean by my reaction?

5914 Q Did you have any reaction? Did you consider
5915 the request to be inappropriate?

5916 A As I said, throughout the pandemic we would
5917 have lots of requests. You know, we would like you to look
5918 at X. I took those all into consideration, and at the end
5919 of the day I made it clear to everyone who made those
5920 requests to me that we would be making decisions at the
5921 center level based upon the science and the data.

5922 Q Were you contacted multiple times about
5923 oleandrin by Secretary Carson?

5924 A Yes.

5925 Q How many times?

5926 A I don't remember.

5927 Q More than five?

5928 Mr. Armstrong. What do you not remember?

5929 The Witness. I don't remember the number.
5930 Possibly yes, [Majority Counsel], but I don't.
5931 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].
5932 Q What about Mr. Meadows?
5933 A Yes. Are you asking --
5934 Q Did you have multiple conversations with him?
5935 A Yes.
5936 Q Do you recall how many?
5937 A Under five.
5938 Q Did you have conversations with others in the
5939 White House or in the Trump administration, more broadly,
5940 about oleandrin?
5941 A Not that I remember.
5942 Q Did President Trump express interest in FDA
5943 authorizing monoclonal antibody treatments such as those
5944 made by Regeneron and Eli Lilly?
5945 A Yes.
5946 Q What do you remember?
5947 A Well, as you remember, the President got ill
5948 and it's public record that he received the Regeneron
5949 product under an EIND. And he believed that that product
5950 helped him recover from COVID, and he shared his personal
5951 medical history with me and his course and asked me to
5952 speak to his doctors. So he had an interest in it, yes.
5953 Q Did Mr. Trump ask you to speed up FDA's review

5954 and approval of Regeneron or any other monoclonal antibody
5955 treatment?

5956 A The President, President Trump, always asked
5957 about -- or not always -- but when we spoke, asked about
5958 the status of what we were doing on the therapeutic side
5959 and then vaccines. And his message was consistent. I need
5960 you to do it as quickly as you can.

5961 And I, just at a high level, would provide
5962 information about our processes, because at the end of the
5963 day, our processes are in place to save lives and to
5964 prevent harm.

5965 Q It has been reported that President Trump and
5966 Mr. Meadows pushed you to accelerate the agency's review
5967 and grant EUAs for the monoclonal antibody treatments made
5968 by Regeneron and Eli Lilly. A senior official reportedly
5969 told The Washington Post that you received multiple calls
5970 from the White House in early October saying "the message
5971 is clear, let's get it done." Is that true?

5972 A I don't believe that's true, [Majority
5973 Counsel].

5974 Q Did you have discussions with Mr. Meadows
5975 about the monoclonal antibody treatments?

5976 A This I'm fairly clear about -- and during that
5977 frame that you're describing, no.

5978 Q Approximately how many calls did you receive

5979 from President Trump about the monoclonal antibody
5980 treatments?

5981 A [Majority Counsel], a couple, a handful.
5982 Often, though, I would provide him with updates. I was
5983 often proactive about giving him -- because of his personal
5984 interest in this -- about updates on these issues.

5985 Q Did you take any action as a result of your
5986 phone calls with Mr. Trump?

5987 A No.

5988 Q What was your view of the possible efficacy of
5989 the monoclonal antibody treatments at that time in early
5990 October 2020?

5991 A There were limited datasets. Phase 2,
5992 randomized trials. So there was a comparator arm, but they
5993 weren't definitive Phase 3 randomized trial. So a similar
5994 story to what we have heard before, but the data was
5995 encouraging on the efficacy side.

5996 Q Did you have any concern at that time about
5997 potentially authorizing the treatments?

5998 A Yes. On the toxicity -- there's two issues.
5999 One is on the toxicity side.

6000 So patient selection -- we'll go back to that
6001 issue -- is really important in patient versus outpatient,
6002 how sick the person is. And then the other issue is
6003 something called escape variance, which is, would the

6004 administration of monoclonal antibody lead to variance of
6005 concerns.

6006 Q On October 8th, President Trump claimed that
6007 the Regeneron drug was a cure and a gift from heaven, and
6008 stated, "We're going to make them available immediately.
6009 We have an emergency use authorization that I want to get
6010 signed immediately."

6011 What was your reaction to that statement?

6012 A I don't actually remember that statement,
6013 [Majority Counsel].

6014 Q Were EUAs ultimately issued for the Regeneron
6015 and Eli Lilly monoclonal antibodies?

6016 A Yes.

6017 Q When?

6018 A I'm sorry?

6019 Q Do you recall when?

6020 A I don't recall when. I mean, it was in that
6021 timeframe, late October, early November. I
6022 believe -- well, we could check. Just, it would be a guess
6023 on my part. But, yes, they were ultimately authorized.

6024 Q Was the timing influenced in any way by
6025 President Trump's interest in the treatments?

6026 A No.

6027 Q It has been reported that top health officials
6028 and national security officials in the Trump administration

6029 created a plan in the summer and fall of 2020 for global
6030 vaccine donations. The officials reportedly planned to
6031 initially prioritize vaccine doses for strategic allies
6032 like Israel, Canada, Taiwan, South Korea, and some European
6033 nations, prioritizing those donations over donations for
6034 low and moderate income countries.

6035 Were you aware of that?

6036 A No, I was not.

6037 Q Are you aware of who was leading discussions
6038 about global vaccine donations during the pandemic?

6039 A No.

6040 Q You mentioned previously that you spoke to
6041 President Trump and provided briefings to him about the
6042 timeline for review and approval of the vaccines; is that
6043 correct?

6044 A Correct.

6045 Q What did you discuss with President Trump?
6046 Mr. Armstrong. One more time?

6047 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

6048 Q What did you discuss with President Trump with
6049 respect to the vaccine timeline?

6050 A They were general discussions about -- more so
6051 than timeline was a -- in fact, I tended not to discuss
6052 timeline just because it was dependent upon the receipt of
6053 data. But an explanation, for example, of what it meant

6054 for a data safety monitoring board to look at the data and
6055 check off if -- I mean, it's just a complicated process, to
6056 try to provide perspective on all of that process.

6057 Q How would you characterize the conversations?

6058 A Cordial.

6059 Q Are you aware whether President Trump or any
6060 member of the administration sought to speed up the review
6061 or approval of any coronavirus vaccines?

6062 A There was a great deal of interest. And I
6063 think across the board there was an interest in having the
6064 review sped up as much as possible.

6065 Q Are you referring to Operation Warp Speed, or
6066 other aspects that would attempt to speed up the review and
6067 approval?

6068 A So Operation Warp Speed would have been one.
6069 That would have been on the development side. But once the
6070 data were handed off to us, that was our responsibility.

6071 So we had oversight over the clinical trial,
6072 obviously, and we wanted to do everything we could to
6073 expedite that. And we also did a rolling review, meaning
6074 that a significant amount of the data were reviewed before
6075 the final dataset came.

6076 But the final dataset, for example, in the
6077 Pfizer -- well, in the applications were substantial. And
6078 this is all public data, so I'm being really careful here,

6079 but were reviewed at the VRBAC meeting.

6080 But the bottom line is there's a lot of data to
6081 review, so we go line by line. So when those data are
6082 submitted to us as an application, then the clock starts
6083 and we really push hard to get that done.

6084 That's what I was referring to before. Typically for
6085 a vaccine it takes four months, six months. We compressed
6086 that to three weeks.

6087 Q Did you have any concern that compressing that
6088 period would impact FDA's ability to evaluate the safety
6089 and efficacy of the vaccine?

6090 A No, for two reasons. One is we had spent a
6091 lot of time -- as I said, we put together a Gantt chart as
6092 to what the steps would be. We tried to remove any of the
6093 roadblocks to that. That's one.

6094 And, secondly, we were going to be flexible. If we
6095 found a problem with the data, we would take longer. I
6096 mean, we were not going to cut corners in our assessment,
6097 and we were going to follow the letter of our vaccine
6098 guidance.

6099 Q Was that important?

6100 A Very important.

6101 Q Why?

6102 A Because it was about -- I mean, it's a
6103 vaccine. It's about doing the right thing for the American

6104 people.

6105 Q Were you concerned that the American people
6106 might doubt the strenuousness of FDA's review process or
6107 recommendations made with respect to the vaccines?

6108 A Yes. There's a lot of public statements about
6109 the fact that, you know, I was concerned that people think
6110 we might be cutting corners.

6111 So the irony of the situation is that there were
6112 folks who thought we were taking too much time and folks
6113 who thought that we might be cutting corners and that it
6114 might not be safe or effective. So I think -- not
6115 perfect -- but I think the agency did a good job of trying
6116 to weigh the risk/benefit of that.

6117 Q I'd like you to take out the August 22nd, 2020
6118 tweet from President Trump, Exhibit 21.

6119 This is the tweet where President Trump stated, "The
6120 deep state, or whoever, over at FDA is making it very
6121 difficult for drug companies to get people in order to test
6122 the vaccines and therapeutics. Obviously, they are hoping
6123 to delay the answer until after November 3rd. Must focus
6124 on speed, and saving lives! @SteveFDA."

6125 Did you have any discussions with President Trump
6126 specifically about your concern that -- your concern that
6127 the American people needed to understand the strenuousness
6128 of FDA's review process and that no corners would be cut

6129 with reviewing and approving the vaccines?

6130 A Just at a general level.

6131 Q Were you concerned that President Trump's
6132 statements like the August 22nd tweet might cause the
6133 public to lose confidence in FDA's work?

6134 A [Majority Counsel], I was concerned about the
6135 entire environment: A presidential election, bitter
6136 divisions in the country and in Congress. And, to me, it
6137 was a pretty significant combination of factors that led to
6138 a decrease in science and confidence in science and
6139 medicine, et cetera.

6140 So there were multiple factors. It wasn't only this
6141 tweet. It was, I have to tell you, the entire set of
6142 circumstances.

6143 Q Did you discuss those circumstances with
6144 President Trump directly?

6145 A I did not.

6146 Q Did you discuss those concerns with people at
6147 the White House?

6148 A I discussed in general terms at the White
6149 House how the political atmosphere in general, as I just
6150 described, I was concerned was affecting confidence.

6151 Q Did you make suggestions about what action
6152 should or should not be taken?

6153 A I made suggestions with respect to what our

6154 communications strategies should be around letting people
6155 know that we weren't cutting corners; that we were doing
6156 everything we could to ensure that these were as safe and
6157 effective as possible.

6158 Q Did statements like that made by the President
6159 in his tweet, did that impact the morale of your staff?

6160 A Yes, it did.

6161 Q How so?

6162 A I think the staff felt -- not "I think" -- but
6163 the staff felt that this was -- and they had been working
6164 really hard, our workload had doubled, and they also were
6165 worried about the potential impact that it would have on
6166 the public perception of the agency. There's a lot of
6167 pride at the agency and what they do.

6168 Q Who expressed those concerns to you?

6169 A From multiple sources, center directors, our
6170 chief of operations, within the Commissioner's office as
6171 well.

6172 Q Who can you recall specifically discussing
6173 those concerns?

6174 A I mean, I don't recollect specific
6175 conversations, but I do know that it was brought up.

6176 Q Were you concerned specifically that President
6177 Trump's statements could impact public confidence in FDA's
6178 work and the safety and efficacy of the vaccine?

6179 A Taken in isolation, to me it was the broad
6180 context of what was going on and the multiple
6181 conversations. The people who said they wouldn't take the
6182 vaccine if it was authorized under President Trump's watch.
6183 The vitriol and the divisions that we had in the midst of a
6184 presidential election.

6185 So I wouldn't say there's one specific thing that did
6186 that, but I can tell you that our feedback from our
6187 stakeholders who we met with repeatedly was that this
6188 environment was problematic from that perspective.

6189 Q But to be clear, that included the President's
6190 statements?

6191 A That included.

6192 Q President Trump referenced November 3rd
6193 Election Day in the August 22nd tweet. He also made
6194 numerous comments publicly suggesting that vaccines could
6195 be available before Election Day.

6196 For instance, on September 4th, 2020, he said, "We
6197 remain on track to deliver a vaccine before the end of the
6198 year and maybe before November 1st."

6199 At any point did President Trump express a goal to
6200 you of having coronavirus vaccines available before the
6201 election?

6202 A I'm sorry, [Majority Counsel], repeat the
6203 question.

6204 Q At any point did President Trump express a
6205 desire to have the vaccines available before Election Day?

6206 A No.

6207 Q Did others?

6208 A No.

6209 Q Did President Trump express a goal of having
6210 vaccines by November?

6211 A President Trump expressed his desire for these
6212 to be approved as quickly as possible to save lives.

6213 Q Did others in the White House express a desire
6214 to have the vaccines approved in October specifically?

6215 A There was no one at the White House who
6216 contacted me and expressed a desire for a specific
6217 timeframe for emergency use authorization.

6218 Q Did you hear it from others?

6219 A You know, it was reported in the press, but
6220 I'm not -- not directly from others, at least that I can
6221 remember at that time.

6222 Q Okay.

6223 [Majority Counsel]. We are at time. We can go off
6224 the record.

6225 (Recess.)

6226 BY [MINORITY COUNSEL].

6227 Q So, Dr. Hahn, you were talking about
6228 during -- about the vaccine, that you were concerned about

6229 the entire environment around it, the President's tweets,
6230 other things going on.

6231 Does that include the, at the time, Democratic
6232 candidates for president and vice president statements?

6233 A Yes, it does.

6234 Q So at the time vice presidential candidate
6235 Harris said if Donald Trump tells us to take -- tells us
6236 that we should take it, meaning the vaccine, I'm not taking
6237 it. Was that concerning?

6238 A Yes.

6239 Q Candidate for President Biden at the time
6240 said, "If and when the vaccine comes, it's not likely to go
6241 through all the tests that need to be done and the trials
6242 that are needed to be done."

6243 Was that concerning?

6244 A Yes.

6245 Q And did the vaccine go through all the tests
6246 and trials that needed to be done?

6247 A It did go through all the tests and trials
6248 that needed to be done to evaluate it.

6249 BY [MINORITY COUNSEL].

6250 Q I have a few sort of broad questions.

6251 Were you ever involved in any discussions related to
6252 school closures?

6253 A Just broadly at the task force. But that

6254 wasn't really the FDA's jurisdiction, so --

6255 Q Okay. Do you have an opinion on whether the
6256 virus came out of a lab and that could be an accident or
6257 purposeful -- hopefully not -- but came out of a lab or
6258 evolved naturally?

6259 A I am not an expert at this at all, so I really
6260 can't speak to it.

6261 Q Would you think that Dr. Redfield would be an
6262 expert on that?

6263 A Dr. Redfield would indeed be an expert on
6264 that.

6265 Q Two days ago, Dr. Redfield told Bret Baier on
6266 Fox News that he believed that the virus very likely could
6267 have come out of a lab based on -- and he didn't really get
6268 into the science -- but he said based on the fact that it
6269 was so infectious to humans. And Dr. Fauci recently said
6270 that, quote, "Card-carrying virologists believe that it
6271 evolved naturally."

6272 Do you think that Dr. Redfield would be, quote, a
6273 "card-carrying virologist"?

6274 A I think Dr. Redfield is a noted infectious
6275 disease doctor and public health expert. So I don't know
6276 about card-carrying, I don't know what that means, but
6277 certainly is an expert in the field.

6278 Q Thank you. Would you certainly give -- would

6279 you lend any credibility to what Dr. Redfield would say on
6280 this topic?

6281 A Absolutely.

6282 Q It sounds like yes.

6283 A Yes.

6284 [Minority Counsel]. Thank you.

6285 BY [MINORITY COUNSEL].

6286 Q Dr. Hahn, I have a couple questions. You've
6287 spent a lot of time take talking about emergency use
6288 authorization. Are you familiar with compassionate use
6289 authorization?

6290 A I am.

6291 Q Can you please describe generally what that
6292 is?

6293 A We refer to it at the agency as EIND,
6294 Emergency IND, investigational drug application.

6295 What it is, if a company agrees, a physician can ask
6296 for the emergency use of an investigational agent to treat
6297 someone who is in an emergency situation. If that's
6298 permitted, if the company allows it, we have a very simple
6299 application. We usually review it and allow it after 24
6300 hours, or not, depending on the circumstances.

6301 Q Did you have any conversations with Dr. Birx
6302 about a possible compassionate use authorization for
6303 COVID-19 vaccine?

6304 A Not EIND compassionate use. We did have a
6305 discussion regarding expanded access programs started
6306 throughout the terms. It would be another way of getting
6307 vaccines. It was the mechanism we used to evaluate plasma,
6308 gathering real-world evidence. So we did have a discussion
6309 about that for vaccines.

6310 Q Did you have any discussions about this with
6311 either of the two major vaccine providers?

6312 A Those conversations did take place at the
6313 center level. I believe also Dr. Birx had conversations.
6314 But those discussions would have to have agreement by the
6315 companies.

6316 Q But you did not personally have them?

6317 A I did not personally have them, no.

6318 Q Thank you.

6319 BY [MINORITY COUNSEL].

6320 Q I have one more. Do you think it's important
6321 to understand the origins of SARS-CoV-2?

6322 A Yes, I do.

6323 Q Do you think that one day we will know the
6324 origins?

6325 A I hope that we do.

6326 Q Do you think that China has been forthcoming
6327 and has assisted the world in understanding the origins?

6328 A I don't know the details about that. What I

6329 can tell you is that we felt that, from a public health
6330 perspective on the task force, that the details of the
6331 disease, for example, were not relayed and communicated in
6332 a way that would have fostered the appropriate public
6333 health response across the world.

6334 Q In the task force in those early days, was the
6335 lab leak theory ever discussed?

6336 A Not that I remember at the task force.

6337 Q Did you ever have any conversations with Dr.
6338 Fauci about the lab leak theory?

6339 A I don't believe so.

6340 Q Did you ever have any conversations with Dr.
6341 Fauci about EcoHealth?

6342 A I don't know what EcoHealth is.

6343 Q Okay.

6344 [Minority Counsel]. Then, again, thank you.

6345 [Majority Counsel]. Dr. Hahn, would you like to keep
6346 going?

6347 The Witness. Please.

6348 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

6349 Q In September 2020, it was widely reported that
6350 FDA was working on new guidance that would be followed
6351 before authorizing a vaccine-related EUA.

6352 How did that come about?

6353 A [Majority Counsel], if it's the guidance that

6354 I think you're referring to, that was August, September,
6355 October.

6356 Q Okay. Then when did that process start?

6357 A In the summer.

6358 Q In the summer? And why?

6359 A So we felt strongly that we needed to provide
6360 guidance to industry about what actually would be required,
6361 provide as much transparency about that to industry, so we
6362 started off with a vaccine guidance that was issued, I
6363 believe, the end of June, early July. Then we provided
6364 additional guidance about what criteria we would be looking
6365 at for an actual EUA.

6366 So the first guidance was about, here's how to
6367 develop the vaccine. The second guidance was about these
6368 are the data we need to see to feel comfortable, again,
6369 potentially providing an authorization. No promise, but
6370 this is what we needed to see.

6371 Q Who led this effort to develop this new
6372 guideline?

6373 A We did, at the FDA.

6374 Q Was there one person specifically that was
6375 leading the effort?

6376 A Well, the vaccine division under Dr. Marks and
6377 CBER, Center for Biological Evaluation Research.

6378 Q You said that the purpose of the guidance was

6379 to provide clarity or transparency to manufacturers. What
6380 specific criteria was discussed that would be put into the
6381 second piece of the guidance about what --

6382 A We would need to see --

6383 Q -- you would need to see? Exactly.

6384 A So we would need to see data from at least one
6385 adequately powered randomized trial on the efficacy side.
6386 And then with respect to toxicity, we wanted to see the
6387 median follow-up of participants in the trial had completed
6388 at least 60 days of follow-up.

6389 Q Were those the provisions that were ultimately
6390 incorporated into the guidance that was issued?

6391 A Yes.

6392 Q Were additional requirements discussed, but
6393 ultimately not put forward in the final guidance?

6394 A Discussed by whom?

6395 Q By anyone at FDA.

6396 A I don't know, actually. I mean, so the
6397 process at FDA, we would discuss the whole range of things.
6398 I mean, as you can imagine, it's a very complicated
6399 process, and we would look in the literature, we would look
6400 at our own experience.

6401 So I guess my answer to that is, yes, we probably
6402 discussed a lot of things, but it came down to this as the
6403 most appropriate and pragmatic way to assess the vaccines.

6404 Balancing, again, with speed, with making sure we got the
6405 decision right.

6406 Q How did the decision come to be made to
6407 require 60 days of evaluation after the second dose?

6408 A Well, we had looked at the literature and our
6409 own experience with when toxicities would manifest
6410 themselves.

6411 Just to put it in perspective, with the normal time
6412 of the vaccine, you're going to have potential toxicities
6413 develop well after the data's submitted. So even under
6414 normal circumstances, there's practically no medical
6415 product that you can 100 percent guarantee in the
6416 real-world setting won't have some unexpected toxicity.

6417 So the question is, how do you stratify the risk
6418 versus the benefit? In this case, we looked at the
6419 literature, saw where the overwhelming majority of
6420 toxicities were seen except for the very rare toxicities,
6421 and came to the conclusion that 60 days was an appropriate
6422 measure for that.

6423 Now, a part of that calculation was if you could
6424 predict an efficacy floor, which we did, of 50 percent, how
6425 many lives would be saved if it was in fact efficacious and
6426 deemed safe at 60 versus 90 versus 120? And it was very
6427 clear from our analysis in that risk-based approach that 60
6428 was a reasonable place to sit.

6429 Q Were you aware of whether higher standards or
6430 lower standards were -- fewer days, more days -- were
6431 proposed in the medical literature or by anyone at FDA?

6432 A I don't know about at FDA, but I am aware that
6433 the WHO stated publicly and published that they would look
6434 at 90 days.

6435 Q Why did the determination come to be made that
6436 60 was better than 90?

6437 A Again, we looked at our own experience
6438 internally as well as the literature as to when toxicities
6439 were seen. We felt -- so, [Majority Counsel], it's an
6440 issue of how many more lives could be saved if we did it 30
6441 days earlier versus what are the risks associated with
6442 this? And this is a core FDA responsibility is to assess
6443 the risk-benefit ratio.

6444 Q You said this process started in August. When
6445 was the guidance ultimately released?

6446 A October, early October. You're talking about
6447 the guidance on the data we'd need to see for EUA?

6448 Q Correct.

6449 A Yeah.

6450 Q Can you take me through the process of how
6451 this started in August and why it took ultimately until
6452 October for it to be released?

6453 A So the whole initial guidance started in

6454 April, May, issued in late June, July as we went through
6455 the process.

6456 Now, I think it's important to remember that although
6457 it certainly seems like it took a long time, we were
6458 communicating on a regular basis with industry about what
6459 our expectations were. So -- and the trials could always
6460 be modified based upon what we ultimately came up with.

6461 But we came to this conclusion in August, September,
6462 and then we went through the process of having it reviewed
6463 and approved through the normal mechanism of HHS and then
6464 to the White House.

6465 Q When did you ultimately send it up for
6466 approval to HHS and the White House?

6467 A I don't remember exactly. My guess, it would
6468 be September.

6469 Q What was the reaction?

6470 A Initially, there were questions about it, we
6471 provided clarification, and it looked like it was going to
6472 be allowed to move forward.

6473 Q What were the questions?

6474 A Very similar to your questions: Why do we
6475 pick the 60 days? Why the median follow-up? What is that
6476 based upon? Scrutiny over the scientific and clinical
6477 rationale for what we were seeing.

6478 Q Did FDA receive any pushback?

6479 A Yes.

6480 Q Of what? What happened?

6481 A There were questions about whether the 60-day
6482 meeting follow-up in particular was appropriate given the
6483 urgency of the situation.

6484 Q Who raised that concern?

6485 A Questions were raised at HHS as well as at the
6486 White House.

6487 Q Who at HHS?

6488 A Some of it emanated from the Secretary's
6489 office.

6490 Q From Secretary Azar specifically or others in
6491 the office?

6492 (Discussion off the record.)

6493 The Witness. All right.

6494 I had a conversation with Secretary Azar, the team
6495 did, Paul Mango in the Secretary's office, I believe Brian
6496 Harrison was involved as well, the Secretary's chief of
6497 staff. And it was around the timeline, scientific
6498 rationale, all the issues that we had just discussed.

6499 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

6500 Q And approximately when was this discussion?

6501 A Mid to late September.

6502 Q And what was specifically discussed in that
6503 meeting or call?

6504 A I think it was multiple meetings and calls.
6505 But just the issues that I've discussed, around the
6506 scientific and clinical rationale for the guidance.

6507 Q How would you characterize those calls and
6508 meetings?

6509 A Again, cordial.

6510 Q Did they ask FDA to make changes to the time
6511 period?

6512 A Not initially.

6513 Q What happened?

6514 A It went to the White House. There were
6515 objections about it and there were suggestions made about
6516 adding additional language. Some of it was around
6517 availability of the vaccines and distribution, which isn't
6518 in our bailiwick, and others were really pushback about the
6519 issue of the 60 days.

6520 Q So I want to go through that in a little more
6521 detail. You said that there were objections at the White
6522 House about it. Who objected to that?

6523 A I had discussions with multiple people at the
6524 White House, including Mr. Meadows, but also others. And
6525 I'm forgetting their names, I'm sorry. But there were
6526 quite a few people involved in it. Mr. Mango was also
6527 involved in it from HHS.

6528 Q What do you recall discussing specifically

6529 with Mr. Meadows?

6530 A Just the rationale behind this, just as I did
6531 with Secretary Azar and the reason for it. And I provided
6532 the scientific and clinical justification both verbally and
6533 in writing.

6534 Q And did he specifically question the need for
6535 a 60-day post-review period?

6536 A He asked in general about this, including all
6537 of the above.

6538 Q Did he ask for changes to be made?

6539 (Discussion off the record.)

6540 The Witness. He did not ask for changes, but he did
6541 ask for me to discuss it with the team at the White House
6542 and HHS, which included some of the people I can't
6543 remember, I'm sorry, and also Paul Mango.

6544 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

6545 Q And what happened during that discussion?

6546 A I, again, provided the scientific rationale.

6547 Q And after this meeting, did you have approval
6548 to move the guidance forward? Or what happened next?

6549 A Well, multiple meetings, [Majority Counsel].
6550 I wish it had been just one meeting, but it wasn't. And
6551 no, we did not.

6552 Q Why not?

6553 A I think that folks wanted us to consider

6554 making changes to it.

6555 Q What changes?

6556 A I mentioned one was a distribution change.
6557 There might have been others as well.

6558 But just to be really clear about this, I felt very
6559 strongly about the fact that our scientists had created
6560 this guidance, I totally supported the science and the
6561 clinical data behind it, and I objected to any suggestion
6562 that it be changed because I really felt that the state
6563 needed to stay in the scientific and clinical domain, and I
6564 also felt any changes would be obviously reported and would
6565 further reduce vaccine confidence.

6566 Q So what happened next?

6567 A In early October, Mr. Meadows called me and
6568 told me that it had been approved by the White House and we
6569 could go forward. And we subsequently published the
6570 guidance.

6571 Q Had a copy of the guidance previously been
6572 provided to anyone outside of the Trump administration?

6573 A Yes.

6574 Q Who?

6575 A To industry.

6576 Q Had the White House approved providing the
6577 guidance to industry before?

6578 A So we didn't call it guidance at the time. We

6579 had communication with them as they were constructing their
6580 Phase 3 trials. So we communicated that outside of formal
6581 guidance. Which happens a lot informally. It wouldn't
6582 typically be something that we would communicate or need
6583 approval for.

6584 Q So when were those -- when was that happening?
6585 When were those discussions or when was it provided to
6586 industry?

6587 A My understanding from Dr. Marks is that
6588 happened in the summer.

6589 Q And so are you saying it was not uncommon to
6590 have discussions with industry about standards that might
6591 not ultimately come to pass?

6592 A No. Standards that wouldn't necessarily be
6593 put into a formulated formal guidance.

6594 You know, these informal conversations occur with
6595 developers all the time. This is the current clinical
6596 situation, this is what we're looking at, this is our
6597 experience with your drug, vaccine, you name it. This is
6598 what we're recommending to you that you have as part of
6599 your package. Those discussions occur at levels of the
6600 agency every day.

6601 Q And so how does the interplay work if it's
6602 not -- if it's discussed with industry but not formally --

6603 A A guidance?

6604 Q -- formally a guidance?

6605 A That's what we call TA or technical
6606 assistance. Industry in general tends to follow it because
6607 you're talking to the reviewers who are going to look at
6608 your application.

6609 Q How long did it take between the guidance
6610 being raised to HHS and the White House and it ultimately
6611 being approved?

6612 A [Majority Counsel], it would have to be a
6613 guess, but several weeks.

6614 Q Several weeks? What were the consequences, if
6615 any, of that delay?

6616 A I don't think that there were -- I mean, let's
6617 just put it this way. There weren't any consequences from
6618 the clinical development point of view in the way the
6619 studies were conducted, because we had already communicated
6620 that was something that we were interested in seeing. I
6621 think it was unfortunate that there was a lot of press
6622 around this. And, again, the whole environment context
6623 contributed to a lack of vaccine confidence.

6624 Q If the guidance had already been communicated
6625 to industry, what was the reticence from HHS and the White
6626 House to formalize it?

6627 A I don't know.

6628 Q It has been reported that the guidance

6629 document was provided to members of industry, possibly
6630 slipped into a binder due to concerns that the White House
6631 would not approve it.

6632 Do you recall if that is correct?

6633 A So I don't recall slipped into binder.
6634 Perhaps what you're referring to is that by policy, and I
6635 believe law, we are required to publicly release documents
6636 before a VRBAC committee. So in anticipation of reviewing
6637 the criteria with EUA with the Vaccine Related Biologics
6638 Committee, VRBAC, included in that was what we had
6639 communicated to the industry. So not formal guidance,
6640 because it hadn't been approved, but what we had previously
6641 communicated with industry.

6642 Q And did FDA seek approval from HHS or the
6643 White House to provide that document?

6644 A We would not do that, because it's required as
6645 part of our processes in the interest of transparency
6646 before a public meeting to provide what has been
6647 communicated to -- it may even be in statute. I don't
6648 know. I don't know the answer to that question.

6649 But it would be highly unusual, maybe even not
6650 consistent with statute for us not to have public release
6651 of documents that had been given to industry about what we
6652 were expecting to see.

6653 Q Was there any reaction from White House

6654 officials or HHS officials when that document or when that
6655 information was provided to them?

6656 A Well, I proactively reached out to the White
6657 House to let them know that this was going.

6658 Q And was there a reaction?

6659 A Not that I remember.

6660 Q Did anyone express concern or displeasure over
6661 it?

6662 A Not to me.

6663 Q Did you hear about it being discussed with
6664 others?

6665 A I did not.

6666 Q What interests were driving the changes or
6667 what concerns were driving the changes that were being
6668 sought in the guidance?

6669 A You know, it was couched in general terms, in
6670 terms of speed, how can we quickly get this done to save
6671 lives. And then the other one was, how do we
6672 ensure -- there was a lot of concern around payment, who
6673 was going to pay for it, and whether we could put something
6674 into the guidance document that sort of expedited decisions
6675 around payment.

6676 So I had discussions with Administrator Verma to
6677 determine if anything we put in our EUA would influence
6678 that, and the answer was no.

6679 So, to me, again, introducing changes to a document
6680 that our scientists had put together, unless there was a
6681 really good reason, was kind of, you know, something
6682 we -- I was not in favor of.

6683 Q So you said you weren't in favor of it, and I
6684 think you at least intimated that you felt strongly --

6685 A I did.

6686 Q -- that you didn't want to make changes. Did
6687 any of the meetings or calls get contentious on these
6688 issues?

6689 A Not that I remember.

6690 Q Were any of the suggested changes proposed by
6691 the White House or HHS ultimately made to the final
6692 document?

6693 A No changes were made to the document, in the
6694 original document we submitted for review.

6695 Q On September 23rd, in response to a reporter's
6696 question regarding the EUA guidance, President Trump said,
6697 "We may or may not approve it. That sounds like a
6698 political move because when you have Pfizer, Johnson &
6699 Johnson, Moderna, these great companies, coming up with the
6700 vaccines and they've done testing and everything else, I'm
6701 saying why would they have to be, you know, adding great
6702 length to the process?"

6703 Do you remember that?

6704 A I don't.

6705 Q To be clear, was FDA's decision to issue this
6706 guidance a political move?

6707 A It was not.

6708 (Exhibit No. 24 was identified for
6709 the record.)

6710 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

6711 Q I am going to show you an Exhibit marked as
6712 Exhibit 24. It's a September 26, 2020 email from Peter
6713 Marks to you and Ms. Lenihan, Bates stamped SSCC-003773.

6714 If you would look at the top of page 1, Dr. Marks
6715 wrote, "The WHO's proposed safety follow-up for vaccines
6716 trials is 3 months starting two weeks after the final
6717 vaccination for the entire population (not just the
6718 median). Therefore, one could actually say that we are not
6719 as stringent.

6720 "If you don't mind, please let me know if anything
6721 develops over the weekend with the guidance."

6722 Do you know why Dr. Marks sent this email on
6723 September 26th?

6724 A Dr. Marks and I were communicating every day
6725 about this, and he was instrumental in providing
6726 information around the scientific and clinical rationale
6727 for this.

6728 His point that he was trying to make here, or is

6729 making here, is that our guidance represented a very
6730 pragmatic assessment of it, and one could argue that it
6731 needs to be more stringent such as the WHO had. We did not
6732 agree with that and chose the 60 days.

6733 Q Was this perhaps used as a response or
6734 rebuttal to criticisms or concerns expressed by officials
6735 at the White House or HHS that 60 days was inappropriate or
6736 too long?

6737 A I believe that this was shared.

6738 [Majority Counsel]. I'd like to mark as Exhibit 25 a
6739 September 29th, 2020 email from Peter Marks to Ms. Lenihan
6740 and you, Bates stamped SSCC-0038009.

6741 (Exhibit No. 25 was identified for
6742 the record.)

6743 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

6744 Q If you look at the bottom of the email
6745 exchange, Dr. Marks wrote, "Dear Commissioner and Keagan,
6746 Assuming no word on the guidance? It would really be
6747 helpful to know whether this is going to go or not. The
6748 ambiguity here is actually creating more problems than a
6749 decision one way or the other. Thanks."

6750 Ms. Lenihan responded, "I have not heard anything.
6751 The Commissioner is continuing to push and call colleagues
6752 at WH and HHS."

6753 Then, finally, Dr. Marks responded, "Thanks. I would

6754 propose by COB we make a decision to call this DOA or not."

6755 Are you aware why Dr. Marks was expressing a proposal
6756 that the vaccine guidelines might be DOA?

6757 A He -- are you asking me was he declaring them
6758 DOA? I'm sorry, I'm not exactly sure.

6759 Q I apologize, it's probably a bad question.

6760 What was your understanding of what he was proposing?
6761 Was he suggesting that if a decision was not made, that by
6762 the end of the day, that the guidelines should be dropped?

6763 A Yes.

6764 Q And did you further discuss that with
6765 Dr. Marks?

6766 A I did.

6767 Q What did you discuss?

6768 A I indicated to Dr. Marks that I thought this
6769 was really important for vaccine confidence that we were
6770 continuing discussions, and that we should continue to have
6771 patience and push it forward.

6772 Q In Dr. Marks' original email, he said, "The
6773 ambiguity here is actually creating more problems than a
6774 decision."

6775 Are you aware of what problems he was mentioning?

6776 A I'm not.

6777 Q Or referring to? Okay, thank you.

6778 In October, it was reported in Politico that

6779 officials at HHS and the White House had pressured FDA to
6780 change its terminology for vaccine approval to start
6781 referring to emergency use authorization as pre-licensure.
6782 Is that accurate?

6783 A Not that I am aware of.

6784 Q Did you ever hear someone advocate for the EUA
6785 be called a pre-licensure?

6786 A I'm thinking, [Majority Counsel] -- and,
6787 again, this is speculation, so I'm not completely sure that
6788 this may be related to this issue regarding reimbursement
6789 by CMS.

6790 Q It was reported in the press that you were
6791 hell-bent against any modification of definitions because
6792 it would be viewed as a politicization of science. Is that
6793 something that you recall?

6794 A Recall that report in the press?

6795 Q No, just generally, that you were concerned
6796 about any modification of a definition.

6797 A As I said before, I felt strongly about this
6798 because I felt that this was important from a clinical and
6799 scientific point of view where scientists had done their
6800 due diligence, and I thought it was important and connected
6801 to vaccine confidence.

6802 Q It has been reported that Secretary Azar
6803 discussed whether to remove you from your position in

6804 October 2020. Did you ever become aware of that fact?

6805 A Through the press.

6806 Q Apart from the press, did you have any
6807 discussions about it?

6808 A No.

6809 Q Are you aware --

6810 A With Secretary Azar? Is that what you're
6811 asking?

6812 Q With anyone in the federal government.

6813 A Possibly. I don't specifically remember.
6814 More from the press.

6815 Q Are you aware of why Secretary Azar may have
6816 considered removing you?

6817 A You'll have to ask Secretary Azar that
6818 question.

6819 Q Many of the documents that you turned over in
6820 response to the Select Subcommittee's request appear to
6821 indicate that they were printed in October 2020; is that
6822 correct?

6823 A You know, I don't know.

6824 Q If you look at Exhibit 25, for instance,
6825 you'll see that it says, at the very top, Monday October
6826 26, 2020 at 11:31:07 a.m.

6827 A Ah, okay.

6828 Q Is it your understanding that that reflects

6829 the print date?

6830 A It seems a little early to me, but -- you
6831 know.

6832 Mr. Armstrong. If you know. Do you know what that
6833 reflects?

6834 The Witness. I don't.

6835 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

6836 Q Do you have any understanding of any
6837 alternative reason why that date would be on the document?

6838 A I don't have any explanation for that,
6839 [Majority Counsel].

6840 Mr. Armstrong. I just want to interject, you phrased
6841 the question as the records that Dr. Hahn had turned over.
6842 He did not turn over any documents, it was HHS. I just
6843 want that to be -- right?

6844 [Majority Counsel]. Noted.

6845 [Majority Counsel]. In response to the Committee's
6846 request.

6847 [Majority Counsel]. And these were documents that
6848 were in Dr. Hahn's possession originally, correct?

6849 Mr. Barstow. Yes.

6850 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

6851 Q So my question is this. Do you recall
6852 printing documents -- printing these documents in the
6853 October 2020 timeframe?

6854 A I remember printing documents. I don't
6855 specifically remember late October.

6856 Q When do you recall doing it?

6857 A More like the November timeframe. But, again,
6858 it's all a blur.

6859 Q What motivated you to print out these
6860 documents?

6861 A I had been told by the agency on multiple
6862 occasions that the federal records rule allowed me to have
6863 copies of documents for personal recollection, and that's
6864 why I printed this.

6865 Q Were you concerned that you would need access
6866 to these documents?

6867 A As you can see, I was concerned that I might
6868 not remember all the circumstances around this. And so if
6869 I needed to refresh my memory, and since it was allowed
6870 under law, I decided to do it.

6871 Q Why did you think you might need to refresh
6872 your recollection or have access to the documents?

6873 A It was a busy, complicated time. I can't tell
6874 you that I expected to be right here right now, so that
6875 would be inaccurate to say that I anticipated this, but --

6876 Q Were you concerned that you might be forced
6877 out of your position?

6878 A That did not motivate me to print these

6879 documents.

6880 Q But were you concerned at any time that you
6881 might be terminated?

6882 A You know, I would not use the word
6883 "concerned."

6884 Q What word would you use?

6885 A I would use I was aware. But I also was aware
6886 that I had a job to do.

6887 Q You said you were aware. What were you aware
6888 of?

6889 A Through the press that, you know, someone
6890 might not want me to be in that job.

6891 Q Did you ever have conversations with Secretary
6892 Azar about this issue specifically?

6893 A No.

6894 Q Anyone else at HHS?

6895 A Let me rephrase that. I remember having one
6896 conversation with Secretary Azar, and I'm not sure if it
6897 was about the firing part of this, but about press reports
6898 in general and how they were mischaracterizing his
6899 position. And I want to be accurate with you, I just don't
6900 remember if it was around this specific issue.

6901 Q What do you mean that -- press reports that
6902 were inaccurate or --

6903 A Statements about me in the press that were

6904 ascribed to him.

6905 Q What specifically?

6906 A I don't remember. I just remember, now that
6907 you brought it up, that conversation occurring.

6908 Q Were these statements in the press of him
6909 criticizing you or the other way around or something else
6910 entirely?

6911 A In general, criticisms of the actions of the
6912 agency.

6913 Q Which agency?

6914 A FDA.

6915 Q FDA?

6916 A Yeah.

6917 Q What do you recall of those conversations with
6918 Secretary Azar? What did he discuss?

6919 A Just in general, the fact that this was
6920 reported in the press and, you know, that it wasn't an
6921 accurate characterization of how he felt.

6922 Q And what was Secretary Azar's reaction to the
6923 conversation?

6924 A Well, he didn't react. He was the one who
6925 told me that.

6926 Q Got it. What was the tenor of the
6927 conversation?

6928 A It was very nice, very cordial.

6929 Q Did you ever discuss with anyone else whether
6930 there was an intent to possibly terminate you from your
6931 position as FDA commissioner?

6932 A This was a topic of conversation at the FDA.
6933 And if I told you otherwise, I'm sure you would not believe
6934 that, but you could imagine that Commissioner -- reports of
6935 his being fired or her being fired, that's news. So, you
6936 know, I had to address it internally because it -- what I
6937 told folks is don't concentrate on the externalities. Do
6938 your job, get it done for the American people, and do it
6939 the best you can.

6940 Q Was any action taken against you during this
6941 period to limit your role, responsibilities, or authority?

6942 A No.

6943 Q As FDA was completing its review of the EUA
6944 applications for the Pfizer and Moderna vaccines, did
6945 anyone in the Trump administration attempt to move up the
6946 timeline?

6947 A For review, [Majority Counsel], that timeline?

6948 Q Yes.

6949 A Not that I am aware of.

6950 Q What about for approval -- or authorization,
6951 excuse me?

6952 A So there were multiple discussions with
6953 Mr. Meadows about the timeline. I shared the Gantt chart

6954 and what we had proposed as well as the proposed timeline.

6955 Q What did you discuss -- what did Mr. Meadows
6956 ask you or discuss with you?

6957 A The discussion was -- the discussion was try
6958 to shrink this as much as possible.

6959 Q Did you receive any directives or orders from
6960 Mr. Meadows during those conversations?

6961 A I don't believe so.

6962 Q Did you take any action based on those
6963 conversations with Mr. Meadows?

6964 A We, [Majority Counsel], continued to take
6965 action to try to reduce the timeline as much as possible,
6966 understanding that the sooner we could get the vaccines out
6967 the better. But, again, Peter and I were in very close
6968 contact. We met every day. We stayed on top of what the
6969 review process was. And if Peter said he needed more time
6970 to get something done, then he needed more time to get
6971 something done.

6972 [Majority Counsel]. I'm going to mark as Exhibit 26
6973 a December 5th, 2020 email from you to Ms. Lenihan, Bates
6974 stamped SSCC-0038089.

6975 (Exhibit No. 26 was identified for
6976 the record.)

6977 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

6978 Q I'll direct you to the bottom of the first

6979 page. At 4:32 p.m., you wrote to Dr. Marks, "I also very
6980 much appreciate the conversation around firmness of our
6981 December 10 and December 17 VRBAC dates. I am in complete
6982 agreement that we absolutely need the time to complete the
6983 rigorous scientific reviews that your teams are going."

6984 Why did you write this email?

6985 A To document a conversation about my confidence
6986 in his team and their ability to get the job done.

6987 Q Was there a suggestion that the VRBAC date
6988 should be moved?

6989 A You know, I don't -- so I don't remember there
6990 being a suggestion specifically about December 10th and
6991 17th, but I think there was a general desire to see
6992 everything be expedited as much as possible.

6993 Q If you look to the first email in that chain,
6994 you wrote to Ms. Lenihan, "The issue surrounding the
6995 firmness of the October 10th and October 17th relates to a
6996 call that Bob Kadlec made yesterday to Peter. Bob asked
6997 that Peter move the VRBAC date up to October 9th in order
6998 to accommodate contract issues that ASPR/OWS has made with
6999 sponsors."

7000 What was your response to this request?

7001 A So, [Majority Counsel], I believe this relates
7002 to the October VRBAC meeting, the first one that we had
7003 where we were reviewing the guidances and what the process

7004 and procedure would be in the review process, which is
7005 separate and distinct from the dates in December for actual
7006 review of applications. That's my recollection of this.

7007 Q Why did you mention the October dates?

7008 A Again, for documentation around the fact that
7009 ASPR had asked for a change in that date. And we were not
7010 inclined to provide that change given the fact that it's a
7011 publicly established date, we have to provide notice,
7012 potential opportunity for comment, and documents related to
7013 it.

7014 Q Did anyone in the Trump administration push
7015 specifically to move up the December 10th and December 17th
7016 VRBAC dates?

7017 A Not that I remember. But, again --
7018 Mr. Armstrong. Could we pause for a second?

7019 (Discussion off the record.)

7020 The Witness. There's a possibility that I made an
7021 error in my typing this email. I apologize, I'm not
7022 completely sure about that. But I do have a remembrance of
7023 another ask by Dr. Kadlec, and so I can't completely tell
7024 you that I know the answer to your question other than I
7025 don't remember there being specific requests other than to
7026 speed the timeline.

7027 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

7028 Q Thank you.

7054 believe that the morning of the 11th we had already made
7055 the decision to issue the EUA.

7056 Q When do you believe that decision was made?

7057 A I believe it was before the tweet. We would
7058 have to check the records, but that's the remembrance of
7059 this, is that decision had already been made.

7060 Q Do you remember that decision was made that
7061 morning or --

7062 A Or maybe even Thursday evening.

7063 Q Okay.

7064 A The exact time -- but it was pretty darn
7065 close.

7066 Q Did you discuss the President's tweet with
7067 anyone?

7068 A I don't remember. You know, in general, the
7069 President's tweets were discussed both in the media, but
7070 also in the agency. We have a morning meeting every day at
7071 9:00, a big organizational meeting, and it would often get
7072 brought up.

7073 Q Did anyone express concerns about the
7074 President's tweet or similar sentiments that were being
7075 expressed?

7076 A Not that I remember. But, again, what I told
7077 you before, it was forget the externalities and focus on
7078 getting the job done.

7079 Q Were similar sentiments expressed by anyone
7080 else in the administration to "get the damn vaccines out
7081 now"?

7082 A Mr. Meadows was similarly interested in making
7083 sure it happened as quickly as possible.

7084 Q What did Mr. Meadows tell you?

7085 A Again, from a high level point of view, get
7086 them out.

7087 Q It was reported that on the same day as the
7088 President's tweet you received a call from Mr. Meadows. Is
7089 that what you're referring to?

7090 A I don't remember.

7091 (Brief pause.)

7092 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

7093 Q Do you recall when you had the call with
7094 Mr. Meadows?

7095 A It was around that timeframe. I just don't
7096 remember the specifics of time and date.

7097 Q Did Mr. Meadows order you to get the vaccine
7098 out?

7099 A Not that I remember, no.

7100 Q Did he give you a directive?

7101 A Mr. Meadows was, you know, again, as I said
7102 before, just generally clear about that he wanted it done
7103 as quickly as possible.

7104 Q What was Mr. Meadows' demeanor?

7105 A Demonstrative. I guess that's the best word I
7106 could come up with.

7107 Q What was his tone of voice?

7108 A That's really hard for me to -- I mean, he was
7109 very demonstrative about getting this out as quickly as we
7110 possibly could.

7111 Q Did he yell?

7112 A I just want to be as accurate as possible. I
7113 think some could interpret what he said as yelling. I, at
7114 the time, thought he was just sort of being, as I said,
7115 very demonstrative about what he thought.

7116 Q Was your future service as Commissioner
7117 discussed during that call?

7118 A If it's the call I think you're referring to,
7119 there were press reports about that. And the answer to
7120 that is, no, from my perspective. That there was a
7121 truncated statement made, I didn't completely hear it, I
7122 asked for clarification, and the call ended.

7123 Q What do you mean there was a truncated
7124 statement?

7125 A It seemed like a partial statement, not a full
7126 one. And I didn't hear it and I asked for clarification.

7127 Q What was that statement?

7128 A I don't remember the specific details; but I

7129 thought at the time that, you know, it could be perhaps
7130 related to my position. But, again, I want to be fair,
7131 because I did not hear the actual statement, and that's why
7132 I asked for clarification.

7133 Q Did it sound like he was suggesting he would
7134 have you fired if you did not approve the vaccine?

7135 A Asking that question, the answer is no. He
7136 did not say to me that you will be fired if you don't
7137 approve. He did not say that.

7138 Q But he said something that made you think he
7139 might be referring to your position?

7140 A He said something that I thought needed
7141 clarification about my position. I just can't -- I didn't
7142 hear the content of it, and that's why I asked for
7143 clarification.

7144 Q But he hung up before giving it to you?

7145 A Correct.

7146 Q Are you aware of why he hung up?

7147 A Not really. We had a discussion about 30
7148 minutes to an hour later, it was very cordial, and we
7149 referred to it and, you know, sort of like in the heat of
7150 the moment sort of thing.

7151 Q How long was the first call?

7152 A My recollection is 15, 20 minutes, something
7153 like that.

7154 Q What about the second call?

7155 A Five minutes.

7156 Q What was discussed during the second call?

7157 A Press reports around this, because it had
7158 already been leaked to the press. And it might not have
7159 been 30 minutes, it might have been longer than that, but
7160 it was later that same day as I remember.

7161 Q Was anyone else on the call with you?

7162 A Dr. Marks was.

7163 Q Did you discuss it with Dr. Marks afterwards?

7164 A I don't think so. Well, you know what, I
7165 think we probably just discussed it in general. I do not
7166 think we discussed the specific remark, that I can
7167 remember, [Majority Counsel].

7168 Q Did you discuss the call with anyone else?

7169 A Keagan Lenihan.

7170 Q What did you discuss with Ms. Lenihan?

7171 A Exactly what I just described to you.

7172 Q Did you take any action following the call?

7173 A No.

7174 Q When was the first vaccine ultimately
7175 authorized under EUA?

7176 A I believe on the 11th. We had a -- the 10th
7177 was the VRBAC meeting. We had a meeting with the team to
7178 discuss the results of the VRBAC meeting. We made a

7179 decision at that time to go ahead with the authorization
7180 and then had to complete the paperwork. And I
7181 believe -- and we'll have to check the public record, but I
7182 believe we issued a statement at 7:00 a.m. about that.

7183 Q So just walk me through the timeline for the
7184 day. So a statement was issued at 7:00 a.m.,
7185 approximately?

7186 A Yeah, I'm thinking, [Majority Counsel].

7187 Q And so that was before President Trump issued
7188 the tweet?

7189 A That's what I'm remembering here, yes.

7190 Q When did you speak with Mark Meadows the first
7191 time?

7192 A Earlier in that week, I believe it was. I may
7193 be getting my dates wrong, but it was before that time.

7194 Q Okay. So do you recall if it was shortly
7195 before the 11th, or could it have been a few days?

7196 A I just don't remember, [Majority Counsel], I'm
7197 sorry.

7198 Q When was the second call with Mark Meadows?
7199 Was it the same day?

7200 A Yeah, it was the same day. And, again, I'm
7201 probably getting the dates confused, to be honest with you,
7202 but it's just -- that's the sequence. How it relates to
7203 the particular decisionmaking, I'm not completely

7204 remembering.

7205 Q And so Mark Meadows may have made a comment
7206 putting into question your future service as Commissioner
7207 of FDA?

7208 A I am not saying that. What I am saying is
7209 that I did not hear the comment and I asked for
7210 clarification.

7211 Q Okay. Did you ever ask Dr. Marks whether he
7212 heard the statement?

7213 A I don't believe so.

7214 Q And when the EUA was authorized, who made the
7215 ultimate decision to do that?

7216 A Dr. Marks, and the Center for Biological
7217 Evaluation Research.

7218 Q And did you agree with the decision to issue
7219 that?

7220 A Absolutely.

7221 Q During a rally on June 20th, 2020, President
7222 Trump stated, "Testing is a double-edged sword. When you
7223 do testing to that extent, you are going to find more
7224 people, you are going to find more cases. So I said to my
7225 people, 'Slow the testing down please.'"

7226 Are you aware if anyone was ever instructed to slow
7227 the testing down?

7228 A I don't have firsthand knowledge of that.

7229 Q Did you ever hear it from someone else?

7230 A We discussed it at the doctors' meetings.

7231 Q What was discussed?

7232 A Just that that was something that the
7233 President had said.

7234 Q Did anyone suggest that they had heard similar
7235 sentiments from President Trump?

7236 A I don't remember if there was a specific
7237 discussion with President Trump.

7238 Q Or about whether President Trump had
7239 given -- expressed that sentiment?

7240 A Yeah, I believe there were multiple
7241 discussions that took place. I just don't remember with
7242 whom and where. But a topic did come up at the doctors'
7243 meeting.

7244 Q Did anyone suggest that they had been told to
7245 take any action to slow testing down?

7246 A No one suggested that to me.

7247 Q Did you ever see evidence that testing was
7248 slowed down or limited in any way?

7249 A No direct evidence of that, [Majority
7250 Counsel].

7251 Q You said no direct evidence. Did you see any
7252 indirect evidence?

7253 A Just that the fact that it was discussed,

7254 that -- you know, it was an issue that was brought up; it
7255 was discussed from a scientific and medical point of view,
7256 but I didn't -- and I guess what I mean by direct is I
7257 didn't see or hear about anything that told, for
7258 example -- they certainly did tell us stop authorizing
7259 tests. And I never heard anything of saying to CDC or
7260 anyone else stop doing tests, stop supporting
7261 manufacturing, et cetera.

7262 Q It was widely reported that some areas of the
7263 country were facing testing shortages as well as lengthy
7264 delays in processing test results during the summer of
7265 2020. Did you discuss those test shortages and delays with
7266 President Trump?

7267 A I did not have a conversation with President
7268 Trump about that.

7269 Q Did you have any conversations with members of
7270 the coronavirus task force?

7271 A We discussed those issues regularly.

7272 Q What was discussed specifically?

7273 A Just about, at almost every meeting Admiral
7274 Giroir would provide an update regarding testing,
7275 availability, number of tests performed, et cetera, and
7276 also measures that were being taken to try to increase the
7277 use and availability of tests.

7278 Q Is it fair to say that recommendations were

7279 made to address these issues?

7280 A I can't remember specific recommendations, but
7281 it's fair to say that there most likely were.

7282 Q Do you recall whether any recommendations were
7283 rejected with respect to expanding testing or resolving
7284 delays in test processing?

7285 A I don't remember any rejection of that.

7286 [Majority Counsel]. I'd like to mark as Exhibit 28
7287 an August 6, 2020 email from Ms. Lenihan to you, Bates
7288 numbered SSCC-0037982.

7289 (Exhibit No. 28 was identified for
7290 the record.)

7291 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

7292 Q The subject line reads, "LDT Discussion with
7293 AMA." What does LDT refer to?

7294 A Laboratory developed tests.

7295 Q And does AMA refer to Secretary Azar?

7296 A It does.

7297 Q In the email, Ms. Lenihan says, "Sir, putting
7298 everything together in one email so you have it for the 5
7299 pm with the Secretary. Attached are the talking points
7300 around the concerns with the statement."

7301 Did you meet with Secretary Azar that day to discuss
7302 LDTs?

7303 A We had a phone call.

7304 Q What did you discuss during the phone call?

7305 A A proposal by HHS to publicly state that we,
7306 as FDA, no longer had jurisdiction over the
7307 review -- mandated jurisdiction over the review of EUAs.

7308 Q Was this the first time that you were hearing
7309 about this proposal?

7310 A No.

7311 Q When did you first learn about the proposal?

7312 A We started discussing something along these
7313 lines in the summer, I believe July, early July of 2020.

7314 Q How was this brought to your attention?

7315 A It was brought up from HHS to the FDA team,
7316 and then ultimately in a conversation that I had with
7317 Secretary Azar and his team.

7318 Q What was discussed?

7319 A Around the issues of, you know, there was
7320 concerns that --

7321 (Discussion off the record.)

7322 The Witness. So we had been told that there was a
7323 determination that perhaps FDA's oversight during public
7324 health emergencies at laboratory-developed tests was
7325 illegal. And there was a specific -- I think an
7326 Administrative Review Act that it potentially was
7327 violating. And they asked us to take a look at this and
7328 come up with some formulation about how we could address

7329 it.

7330 Q And what were the tenor of those initial
7331 meetings?

7332 A Again, cordial.

7333 Q What happened? Was FDA able to come up with a
7334 workaroud or a --

7335 A Yes, we had come up with a compromise. I
7336 don't remember, counsel had sent me an email to that effect
7337 and we thought that we had an agreement around it.

7338 Q And what was that agreement?

7339 A I don't have the specifics in front of me. In
7340 general, which has been publicly reported, our stance was
7341 that while the law was -- there was a lot of gray in this
7342 law, particularly during a public health emergency, that
7343 given the importance of reviewing the LDTs we would want to
7344 continue to do that because it is a public health
7345 emergency. But that, with respect to the LDTs as a whole,
7346 that this should be visited at a legislative level and at a
7347 policy level in the future.

7348 Q Why did you think that it was important for
7349 FDA to regulate LDTs?

7350 A Well, during a public health emergency, we
7351 talked early on about the inaccuracies associated with
7352 those tests and how that could significantly influence
7353 decisions that were made for the care of patients.

7354 Q I believe you said you thought that you had an
7355 agreement on a path forward. What happened next?

7356 A I'm not exactly sure what happened, other than
7357 the document you're referring to was a proposed web
7358 statement that we would put out, which went back to the
7359 original proposal stating that we would no longer require
7360 mandatory reviews of LDTs and that we were determined -- we
7361 had determined that they were illegal.

7362 Q How did this -- are you aware of how this
7363 issue first came up? If there was, for instance, a lawsuit
7364 challenging FDA's interpretation of the rule or some other
7365 reason that this legal review was performed?

7366 A I'm not aware.

7367 Q Had you had prior discussions with Secretary
7368 Azar or anyone where the concern was expressed about how
7369 FDA was interpreting the rule or the oversight that they
7370 were performing with respect to LDTs?

7371 A I don't remember a conversation about how we
7372 were interpreting the law. I do remember conversations
7373 about whether FDA's oversight over LDTs in general was
7374 stifling innovation and making it more difficult for LDTs
7375 to be commercially available.

7376 Q Who raised those concerns to you?

7377 A I believe Brian Harrison did.

7378 Q Did you agree with him?

7379 A No, I did not.

7380 Q What did you tell him, if anything?

7381 A Well, in general, I and our team expressed
7382 what I said to you; which is that we had data to show that
7383 the oversight was important, that our February 29th
7384 revision of our guidance to provide regulatory flexibility
7385 was kind of where we ended up, but we felt it should
7386 continue, and that we were very happy to revisit this in
7387 the legislative and policymaking process.

7388 Q Turning back to Exhibit 28. Ms. Lenihan said
7389 that she was attaching or providing talking points around
7390 the concerns with the statement. What concerns did she
7391 specifically raise with respect to the statement?

7392 A These were concerns that were vetted at the
7393 center level by the scientists, by Jeff Shuren and by the
7394 Commissioner's office and by the Office of Chief Counsel.
7395 And the concerns are, as I stated before, which is that
7396 we -- it was a longstanding position held by the agency
7397 understanding that it was a gray area in the law, and we
7398 did not agree with the conclusion that it was illegal for
7399 us to have oversight of LDTs.

7400 Q The email lists an attachment, FDA LDT Web
7401 Announcement - July 28 DRAFT. Was it suggested that FDA
7402 should announce changes to the LDT regulation on FDA's
7403 website?

7404 A Yes.

7405 Q Who proposed this?

7406 A HHS.

7407 Q Did you agree with that proposal?

7408 A No.

7409 Q Why not?

7410 A As I stated, we had a different
7411 interpretation, and it was a longstanding interpretation at
7412 the agency that preceded me by many years and had been
7413 over -- and had been -- I don't want use the word
7414 "propagated," but had been a longstanding legal stance by
7415 the agency.

7416 Q Was that announcement on FDA's website ever
7417 made?

7418 A No.

7419 Q Did you meet with Secretary Azar on August
7420 6th, as Ms. Lenihan's email suggested?

7421 A We had a call.

7422 Q A call. How would you characterize the tenor
7423 of that call?

7424 A It was tense.

7425 Q Did he raise his voice?

7426 A Secretary Azar was again very vocal and
7427 demonstrative about what he thought was the right answer
7428 here. I think you would have to ask him about what his

7429 state was at the time.

7430 Q Did it upset you?

7431 A I would say mildly it upset me, but I didn't
7432 feel, like, personal about it.

7433 Q It was reported that you and Secretary Azar
7434 had screaming matches about this issue. Is that accurate?

7435 A It's inaccurate. I did not scream at all
7436 during the conversation -- well, frankly, ever, with the
7437 Secretary.

7438 Q Was it accurate to say that Secretary Azar
7439 screamed at you?

7440 A I think you'll have to ask the Secretary
7441 whether he considered that to be screaming. As I said, it
7442 was demonstrative and vocal.

7443 Q I'm putting the question to you since you're
7444 in front of me. Would you consider it accurate to say that
7445 Secretary Azar screamed at you?

7446 A He raised his voice. I wouldn't say screamed.

7447 Q Would you say yelled?

7448 A He raised his voice, [Majority Counsel].
7449 That's how I can characterize it.

7450 [Majority Counsel]. We are just at the hour, so we
7451 can go off the record.

7452 (Recess.)

7453 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

7454 Q Dr. Hahn, on August 19, 2020, HHS announced
7455 that FDA would no longer require premarket reviews of LDTs,
7456 including coronavirus LDTs, absent notice and comment
7457 rulemaking; is that correct?

7458 A That's correct.

7459 Q Is this what you had been discussing
7460 previously, the legal determination that you disagreed
7461 with?

7462 A Yes.

7463 Q Did you consent to this announcement made by
7464 HHS?

7465 A No.

7466 [Majority Counsel]. I'm marking as Exhibit 29 an
7467 August 20th, 2020 email from Robert Charrow to you, Bates
7468 numbered SSCC-0037960.

7469 (Exhibit No. 29 was identified for
7470 the record.)

7471 BY [MAJORITY COUNSEL].

7472 Q Mr. Charrow wrote, "In light of yesterday's
7473 posting on LDTs, thought it would be helpful if you were
7474 able to read over our legal rationale for the posting.
7475 Accordingly, I've attached the OGC memorandum."

7476 What purpose did the OGC memorandum provide, to your
7477 understanding?

7478 A It was their legal rationale. And I suspect

7479 that this email was a means of documenting that it had been
7480 passed along to me.

7481 Q You mentioned that you had the discussions
7482 with Secretary Azar over this. Who else was involved in
7483 the discussions over the decision to no longer require the
7484 premarket review, and to ultimately announce it on August
7485 19th?

7486 A [Majority Counsel], just to be clear do you
7487 mean overall that specific call? What do you --

7488 Q Overall.

7489 A Yeah.

7490 Q Who generally was working on this?

7491 A There were a number of people at HHS who were
7492 involved, Brian Harrison; on our end, Keagan Lenihan, Anna
7493 Abram, Stacy Amin, center directors, and specific on this
7494 particular situation was Jeff Shuren and his team.

7495 Q Are you aware of why HHS decided to make this
7496 change at this particular time?

7497 A No.

7498 Q Apart from you, did anyone else express
7499 concerns about the change?

7500 A To me? Other than internal discussions, I do
7501 not believe so.

7502 Q Did you discuss the changes with anyone other
7503 HHS officials?

7504 A I might have mentioned it to Dr. Redfield; but
7505 this really wasn't his area of oversight.

7506 Q Do you recall what you discussed with
7507 Dr. Redfield?

7508 A I don't, other than maybe just relating the
7509 circumstances to him.

7510 Q During your conversations with Secretary Azar
7511 over the decision to make the change with respect to the
7512 LDT authority, did you ever threaten to resign?

7513 A No.

7514 Q After you were interviewed by CNN for a
7515 special last year, Secretary Azar released a statement
7516 which said, "Dr. Hahn's recitation of this call is
7517 incorrect. The only intemperate conduct was Dr. Hahn's
7518 threat to resign."

7519 So was Secretary Azar's statement incorrect?

7520 A I believe it was incorrect, yes.

7521 Q You mentioned that HHS announced the policy
7522 change and FDA did not put it on its website. Why was that
7523 decision made?

7524 A Why was which decision made?

7525 Q That it would be announced on HHS's website
7526 and not on FDA's.

7527 A All I can tell you is what I was involved in,
7528 which is I made it clear that FDA would not publish that on

7529 its website. That we did not agree with it. It was
7530 against a longstanding legal opinion that we had. I
7531 personally did not feel it was related to public health.

7532 Q To be clear, did you express those concerns to
7533 Secretary Azar?

7534 A Yes.

7535 Q Did a similar disagreement ever occur during
7536 your tenure as FDA commissioner where HHS desired to make a
7537 change that you disagreed with?

7538 A Yes.

7539 Q What else?

7540 A There was a memorandum of understanding around
7541 Ag-Biotech with the Department of Agriculture.

7542 Q Okay. And what was the outcome of that
7543 disagreement?

7544 A Ultimately, in late January, another official
7545 signed a memorandum of understanding because I refused to
7546 do so.

7547 Q Apart from that, were there any other similar
7548 incidents?

7549 A Not that I remember.

7550 Q Did FDA ever update its website while you were
7551 FDA Commissioner to reflect the change in authority with
7552 respect to LDTs?

7553 A Yes. We updated our website, I believe -- we

7554 at least updated our guidance and perhaps our website.
7555 We'd have to check versions. But what we decided to do at
7556 that point, given the legal determination by HHS, was that
7557 we decided that even if individual LDT makers submitted
7558 applications to us, we would not review them unless the
7559 impact of those LDTs was -- I believe the number, [Majority
7560 Counsel], was 150,000 per week or more.

7561 We wanted to be able to prioritize our resources so
7562 that we could have the biggest impact. And obviously, also
7563 for point of care and at-home testing. That was another
7564 big one. And I believe that we updated that on our
7565 website.

7566 Q Did you raise concerns about this change in
7567 guidance to anyone outside of HHS?

7568 A Yes.

7569 Q Who?

7570 A The head of the Domestic Policy Council at the
7571 White House and Dr. Birx.

7572 Q What did you discuss with Dr. Birx?

7573 A Just my concerns on this issue and how it
7574 might affect testing.

7575 Q What was Dr. Birx's reaction?

7576 A I don't remember the specifics of her
7577 reaction; but I think, in general, she agreed with our
7578 position.

7579 Q Did she suggest any possible proposal or way
7580 forward on this issue?

7581 A Not that I remember.

7582 Q What did you discuss with the head of the
7583 Domestic Policy Council?

7584 A Again, the general approach to this, what our
7585 stance was, and why we thought it was important.

7586 Q On September 15, 2020, HHS issued a memorandum
7587 stating that all departmental rules must now be signed by
7588 the Secretary.

7589 Was it your understanding that this applied to FDA?

7590 A Yes.

7591 Q Was it your understanding that this prohibited
7592 FDA from signing any new rules regarding medicines, medical
7593 devices, and other products unless Secretary Azar agreed?

7594 A Yes.

7595 Q What was your reaction to this memo?

7596 A I thought it would be a significant
7597 bottleneck. And while I would not characterize FDA's
7598 issuance of guidance and rules to be quick, I thought that
7599 this would further slow that down.

7600 Q Did you speak with anyone in HHS about the
7601 memo before it was released publicly?

7602 A I was unaware.

7603 Q So was the first time that you learned about

7604 the memorandum when it was actually issued on September
7605 15th?

7606 A I believe so, [Majority Counsel].

7607 Q Did you speak any --

7608 A Our folks internally might have heard a day or
7609 two before. I just don't remember, and again I want to be
7610 accurate with you.

7611 Q I appreciate that. Thank you. Did you speak
7612 with anyone at HHS after the memo was released?

7613 A Yes, Administrator Verma and Dr. Redfield to
7614 see if they were aware, had been aware of it.

7615 Q What did you discuss with them?

7616 A Just what the memo was about, and did it
7617 affect them, and had that been discussed with them before
7618 it was issued.

7619 Q And what did they say?

7620 A It did affect them, probably not as much as
7621 us, and it had not been discussed.

7622 Q Did you speak with anyone else at HHS?

7623 A Our team did.

7624 Q What was discussed?

7625 A Just the rationale for it. Why, you know,
7626 that sort of thing.

7627 Q What were they told?

7628 A You know, [Majority Counsel], I don't remember

7629 all the details of those conversations. But it was
7630 discussed, and there wasn't really an opportunity for us to
7631 effect a change.

7632 Q What do you mean by that?

7633 A In terms of not having it go forward.

7634 Basically, it seemed and my remembrance of it is that it
7635 was a done deal.

7636 Q Did you raise your concerns to Secretary Azar?

7637 A I did not.

7638 Q Why not?

7639 A At that time, my regular one-on-ones had
7640 halted, and there just wasn't the means or opportunity to
7641 do anything.

7642 Q Who had halted those meetings?

7643 A I'm not exactly sure, but typically those
7644 meetings would be scheduled through the Secretary's office.

7645 Q When did those regular meetings cease?

7646 A Sometime in October, November, I believe.

7647 Q You said that you were concerned that this
7648 rule could have created a bottleneck. Did it in fact
7649 create a bottleneck or slow anything down?

7650 A Well, these things take a while to be
7651 implemented. So during my tenure, I don't think that we
7652 specifically saw that.

7653 Q Did you learn the rationale for making this

7654 change?

7655 A No.

7656 Q Did you believe that this change was made to
7657 specifically limit FDA's rulemaking power?

7658 A I can't speculate to that. I don't know.

7659 Q The White House and CDC released a number of
7660 public health guidance documents in 2020 related to the
7661 pandemic. Did you have any role or responsibility with
7662 respect to that guidance?

7663 A Our -- there's an interagency review process,
7664 and typically our agency would review. That would not
7665 typically go to the Commissioner's office. So I can't
7666 remember a circumstance where I would have looked at it
7667 ahead of time unless Dr. Redfield specifically asked me,
7668 and I don't remember that at this point.

7669 Q Okay. You don't remember them being discussed
7670 at the task force meetings?

7671 A We discussed guidances, but it was typically
7672 through a late stage in the review process. But there was
7673 always opportunities to change guidances, and so that was
7674 one of the reasons to discuss with the task force.

7675 Q What was your role in that process at the task
7676 force? Would you actually review and provide comments?

7677 A If it was something that was related to FDA's
7678 purview where I felt that I had expertise related to that,

7679 yeah, I provided comments. And often it was informally
7680 with Dr. Redfield, but typically it was formally through
7681 the interagency review process.

7682 Q Do you recall specific pieces of guidance that
7683 you provided comments on?

7684 A At one point, Dr. Redfield was contemplating
7685 changes to testing guidance and there were some technical
7686 issues related to FDA's oversight that we had a
7687 conversation about. I don't remember the details. It may
7688 have been related to asymptomatic testing, the same issue
7689 we brought up before, and whether a guidance was consistent
7690 with the intended use in the emergency use authorizations.

7691 Q Do you recall if -- strike that.

7692 The testing guidance was updated in August of 2020
7693 and then again in September of 2020. Was that what you
7694 were referring to, one of those changes?

7695 A Or both of them, [Majority Counsel]. We had a
7696 lot of discussions about it. And what I would always do is
7697 internally relate them to Jeff Shuren and his team so that
7698 we could have the experts weigh in on them, because we
7699 really wanted to make sure that whatever guidance we
7700 provided was both practical and impactful but also
7701 consistent with what the data supported.

7702 Q I'd like to briefly turn to your interactions
7703 with Dr. Scott Atlas, who was appointed to serve as special

7704 adviser to President Trump in late July 2020. Did you have
7705 interactions with Dr. Scott Atlas?

7706 A One time at the task force.

7707 Q What do you recall?

7708 A It was an introduction.

7709 Q Did you have any substantive discussions with
7710 Dr. Atlas?

7711 A We had a substantive discussion at the task
7712 force that day about issues related to herd immunity,
7713 related to, you know, masking, and issues of whether
7714 natural infection could be a way of increasing herd
7715 immunity.

7716 Q Was that something that Dr. Atlas was
7717 advocating for?

7718 A I believe so.

7719 Q What was your reaction to that?

7720 A Well, I'm not sure if it was that meeting or
7721 subsequent meetings we had a discussion about it, and from
7722 our own individual perspectives the doctors on the group
7723 commented on it.

7724 And my personal reaction was that, particularly being
7725 a cancer doctor, the problem with that approach, although
7726 in some situations that's not an unreasonable policy and
7727 something that at least needed to be discussed. Because of
7728 the particular effect of COVID on the immunosuppressed and

7729 its lethality in that setting, we don't know who's walking
7730 down the street and could be immunosuppressed, for example,
7731 getting chemotherapy. Thank God we've progressed to the
7732 point where that's not always apparent. And, therefore,
7733 those people could be at risk without prior knowledge of
7734 it.

7735 Q So is it fair to say that you disagreed with
7736 the herd immunity strategy that Dr. Atlas was advocating
7737 for?

7738 A I think it's fair to say that I disagreed with
7739 it, yes.

7740 Q Did you have concerns about it?

7741 A Well, those were the concerns that I just
7742 raised to you, [Majority Counsel].

7743 Q Did you ever discuss those concerns with other
7744 members of the task force?

7745 A Yes. I remember having that discussion with
7746 Mr. Short.

7747 Q What do you recall discussing with Mr. Short?

7748 A The same issue that I brought up. And listen,
7749 you know, the problem with 2020, maybe now, is that not
7750 having an environment that allows you to have a discussion
7751 about a legitimate medical issue is problematic.

7752 And so the tenor of the conversation needed to be
7753 that we respect people's opinion, but that we can have

7754 reasonable disagreements based upon the science and the
7755 data. And that was where I stood, that I did not think
7756 that that was an appropriate response to this particular
7757 pandemic because of that.

7758 Q Did you think it was a legitimate response?

7759 A You know, during an emergency, doctors will
7760 give and take on ideas all the time. You may decide that
7761 it's a bad idea, a stupid idea, whatever you want to call
7762 it, but one thing you don't do is ridicule the production
7763 of ideas and the discussion of them. And that's the way
7764 that I approached this.

7765 Q Got it. Did Mr. Short have any reaction to
7766 that conversation?

7767 A He wanted my opinion about it, to his credit,
7768 and I gave him my opinion.

7769 Q And did you have any further discussions with
7770 Mr. Short about it?

7771 A We might have had other discussions about it.
7772 It was along the same lines, it was very respectful, really
7773 seeking my opinion about it.

7774 Q Did the administration ultimately adopt any of
7775 the policies that Dr. Atlas was advocating for?

7776 A Not that I am aware of.

7777 Q Are you aware whether others on the task force
7778 had concerns about the strategies that Dr. Atlas was

7779 advocating for?

7780 A Yes. Sorry.

7781 Q Of course.

7782 A I know that Dr. Redfield, Dr. Fauci, and
7783 Dr. Birx, and I had similar feelings about it.

7784 Q What did you discuss with them?

7785 A Just in general the proposal and, you know,
7786 highlighting the issue around the immunosuppressed and the
7787 vulnerable, and the practical aspects of implementing such
7788 a policy.

7789 Again, this was a doctor discussion about a
7790 suggestion, and I think it's important to remember that
7791 some countries actually had done that. I think it was a
7792 Scandinavian country that had done this early on in the
7793 pandemic. So it's not so outlandish that a country didn't
7794 decide to do it. You could argue about whether that was an
7795 effective strategy or not, but in our country given the
7796 heterogeneity and the number of immunosuppressed, it's an
7797 issue.

7798 Q Very briefly, the testing guidance that was
7799 changed in August of 2020, you mentioned that you discussed
7800 it with Dr. Redfield. Do you recall who was involved in
7801 updating the guidance beyond just Dr. Redfield?

7802 A I believe Dr. Birx, Dr. Fauci, Admiral Giroir.
7803 Those are the folks I can remember.

7804 Q It was widely reported that the White House
7805 blocked Dr. Birx and Dr. Fauci and possibly other task
7806 force members from appearing on television news programs in
7807 2020. Were you ever blocked from appearance on TV news
7808 programs by the White House?

7809 A There were times when I was invited, and I was
7810 told that it was not going to be allowed.

7811 Q Were you told why?

7812 A No.

7813 Q It's been publicly reported, in early November
7814 that Dr. Birx delivered a private warning to White House
7815 officials that the country was entering a concerning and
7816 most deadly phase of the pandemic, and that a more
7817 aggressive approach was needed to be implemented.

7818 Do you recall that?

7819 A I don't have specific recollection around
7820 that, [Majority Counsel].

7821 Q Did you agree with the assessment that the
7822 country needed to -- that the country was potentially
7823 entering a severe winter surge and more aggressive action
7824 was needed?

7825 A I did agree that we were anticipating and
7826 seeing signs of a surge at that time, yes.

7827 Q Did you make any proposals to mitigate that
7828 surge?

7829 A The doctors group and -- through Dr. Birx had
7830 discussed it, and I know that Dr. Birx had made several
7831 proposals.

7832 Q Were those proposals implemented?

7833 A I don't know.

7834 Q According to the Washington Post, you and the
7835 other doctors on the task force decided to stage an
7836 intervention as cases started to tick upward in
7837 mid-November; is that correct?

7838 A I'm not sure what they mean by intervention,
7839 but we decided to have conversations at the task force and
7840 with the Vice President's office about this.

7841 Q What did you discuss with the Vice President's
7842 office?

7843 A Just what Dr. Birx -- what you reported
7844 Dr. Birx said, that we were anticipating a surge, and that
7845 we really felt that we need to be prepared to deal with
7846 that and what efforts could potentially be put in place for
7847 that.

7848 Q What was the response from the Vice
7849 President's office?

7850 A Consideration of it.

7851 Q Were those strategies or proposals
7852 implemented?

7853 A I believe some of them were, [Majority

7854 Counsel].

7855 Q Do you recall which?

7856 A I don't.

7857 Q Do you recall which strategies were not
7858 implemented?

7859 A I don't, sorry.

7860 Q Of course. The Washington Post article
7861 reported that you and the other doctors also met with
7862 Mr. Meadows, and that he told you he did not believe the
7863 troubling assessment about the pandemic and accused you of
7864 outlining problems without prescribing solutions. Is that
7865 accurate?

7866 A I don't remember a specific meeting with
7867 Mr. Meadows with that particular issue related. I just
7868 don't remember, [Majority Counsel]. It might have been in
7869 a task force meeting as opposed to a specific meeting, but
7870 I just don't remember those circumstances.

7871 Q By late November, early December, was the task
7872 force meeting as regularly as it had previously in the
7873 year?

7874 A Certainly not as regularly as the spring of
7875 2020 and even earlier in the fall, but it was meeting
7876 regularly.

7877 Q Was there concern that -- did you have any
7878 concern that the White House was not paying sufficient

7879 attention to the pandemic during that period?

7880 A I think we all had concerns that given the
7881 results of the election and the potential transition, that
7882 we wanted to make sure that we kept our eye on the ball as
7883 much as possible. I don't remember conversations where
7884 someone specifically said the White House isn't paying
7885 enough attention to it, but I do remember the conversations
7886 about concern given the sort of state of the political
7887 environment.

7888 Q What do you mean that there was conversations
7889 about concern of the political environment?

7890 A Just, again, we all as doctors have to keep
7891 our eye on the ball as far as what's going on. So the FDA
7892 doing its job regardless of what happened on the political
7893 side, CDC, the same with the task force. And that included
7894 communicating with states addressing testing issues, et
7895 cetera.

7896 Q What steps do you think could be taken to
7897 maintain the independence of scientific work at the FDA?

7898 A Well, I've been on the record, so I'll just go
7899 for it. I think strong consideration needs to be made for
7900 the independence of FDA from Health and Human Services.
7901 That ultimately, at the end of the day, an agency that is
7902 in a situation where scientific decisions can be reversed,
7903 I've always been -- it's problematic to me.

7904 And I also have been very clear about the fact that
7905 we cannot have rogue agencies in government, that there has
7906 to be appropriate oversight of that. So could a model be
7907 developed where there's appropriate oversight, but at the
7908 same time scientific independence.

7909 This is a great country. There isn't any reason that
7910 we can't come up with such a model.

7911 Q Do you believe that having an independent FDA
7912 would have helped ensure a better, stronger response in
7913 2020 to the pandemic?

7914 A I can't speculate to that. I don't know.

7915 Q Apart from the independence of the FDA, are
7916 there any policies and procedures that you wish you would
7917 have had in place to protect FDA from pressure during 2020?

7918 A I can't think of a specific policy to put in
7919 place for the protection of the agency. I do think that
7920 our review of our response and the prep document is a
7921 useful commentary about what should be made permanent;
7922 inspections, communication, transparency, rolling review,
7923 et cetera.

7924 Q Okay. I am nearly done. Thank you so much
7925 for sticking with us today. I would just very briefly like
7926 to discuss document issues.

7927 We have discussed previously that you had printed out
7928 certain records and took them with you when you left FDA.

7929 How did you decide which documents to print and take with
7930 you?

7931 A I chose documents over issues that I thought
7932 there would be questions that were raised, and I wanted to
7933 make sure I had as accurate a recollection as possible and
7934 be consistent with. And I had, as I told you, multiple
7935 conversations with folks at the agency about what the rules
7936 of the road were.

7937 So I wanted to be certainly consistent with the law,
7938 but also make sure I had in my mind documents that could
7939 help refresh my memory.

7940 Q Have all of those documents been turned over
7941 to HHS in connection with --

7942 A Yes.

7943 Q -- this process?

7944 A Yes.

7945 Q Okay. Thank you. What devices did you use to
7946 communicate regarding official business while working for
7947 FDA and on the task force?

7948 A My FDA computer and my FDA phone. I did have
7949 text messages with individuals on my personal phone,
7950 typically with people who I was in touch with before
7951 becoming Commissioner, and I turned those all over to the
7952 agency when I left. I handed my phone over for them to
7953 extract those.

7954 Q So apart from texting on a personal cell
7955 phone, did you use any other messaging applications on your
7956 personal cell phone or your computer to discuss official
7957 business?

7958 A To discuss official business, I did have
7959 Signal on my phone. Those messages disappear. And, in
7960 general, I received messages from people who I met
7961 preceding my tenure and typically when the messages were
7962 regarding setting up meetings, and also the press sometimes
7963 communicated that way.

7964 Q Did you have any substantive communications
7965 with individuals on Signal beyond just setting up meetings?

7966 A Typically not, no. And I'm saying typically
7967 just because I don't remember every one. But I really
7968 tried to steer policy decisions to -- official FDA
7969 documents to actual conversations that someone would be a
7970 witness to.

7971 Q Do you recall who you communicated with on
7972 Signal?

7973 A Not everybody. Almost every one of my
7974 contacts is on and is in there. But, again, there would be
7975 people in the agency, outside of the agency who were part
7976 of that.

7977 Q Who were those people? And I only want you to
7978 focus on any communications that were related to the

7979 pandemic response work.

7980 A Okay. So one of my deputies, Dr. Shah, used
7981 Signal. As I said, the press used Signal a lot. Whether
7982 you consider that to be related or not, they always had
7983 questions and typically I would say, I'm happy to have a
7984 conversation with you, those sorts of things.

7985 I am having trouble remembering anybody else but, as
7986 I said, almost my entire contact was on Signal. I just
7987 don't remember having anything substantive relating to the
7988 pandemic response.

7989 Q And is it your understanding that those
7990 messages are not retained or stored anywhere?

7991 A Correct, yes.

7992 Q Apart from Signal, did you use any other
7993 messaging applications to communicate with individuals
7994 about official business?

7995 A Official business? No.

7996 Q Did you use any personal email accounts?

7997 A No.

7998 Q Did you use any personal computers, iPads, or
7999 other devices for official business?

8000 A Not personal. I did have an iPad for the
8001 agency.

8002 Q And did you return that at the end of your
8003 employment?

8004 A Yes.

8005 Q Did you save any files to a personal hard
8006 drive, cloud storage, or other location?

8007 A No.

8008 Q Without discussing any communications that you
8009 had with your counsel, what steps did you take to search
8010 for any documents that were potentially responsive to the
8011 select subcommittee's request?

8012 A I looked at what I had kept and remembered
8013 what I had kept from the agency.

8014 Q Apart from Signal, did you ever hear of others
8015 in the government that used personal devices or email
8016 accounts to communicate related to official business?

8017 A Not that I'm aware of.

8018 Q Did you ever hear of anyone using ProtonMail?

8019 A Yes, I have a ProtonMail account, but I did
8020 not use it for official business.

8021 Q Are you aware of whether others used
8022 ProtonMail for official business?

8023 A I'm not aware of people using ProtonMail for
8024 official business, but I wouldn't have had those
8025 discussions with people.

8026 Q You mentioned the people that you communicated
8027 with on Signal. Were you aware of others in the federal
8028 government that used Signal to communicate for official

8029 business?

8030 A I was not aware.

8031 (Recess.)

8032 [Majority Counsel]. We can go back on the record.

8033 Ms. Klock. Can we please correct the record when we
8034 spoke about -- or when Dr. Hahn spoke about the oleandrin
8035 issue. He suggested or stated that FDA had issued a 483 to
8036 the companies. It was actually a warning letter, not a
8037 483. Or there may be a 483, but it was a warning letter he
8038 was referencing.

8039 [Majority Counsel]. We can briefly go off the
8040 record.

8041 [Minority Counsel]. We have a few quick questions.
8042 We can go back on the record.

8043 BY [MINORITY COUNSEL].

8044 Q Dr. Hahn, you were having discussion with
8045 [Majority Counsel] about open, scientific dialogue, I think
8046 it was related to herd immunity. And recently some emails
8047 have come to light, I think through FOIA.

8048 In particular on April 16th, 2020, Dr. Collins sent
8049 an email to some virologists that said. "Wondering if
8050 there's something NIH can do to help put down this very
8051 destructive conspiracy with what seems to be growing."

8052 And he's talking about the lab leak conspiracy.

8053 Do you agree that that's a conspiracy, the theory

8054 that the virus leaked from a lab?

8055 A I mean, I am no expert about what defines a
8056 conspiracy, but I do think that it's relevant for future
8057 pandemics that we take a one-health approach and that we
8058 understand what happened to prevent something like this in
8059 the future, if possible.

8060 Q So you think that the lab leak theory should
8061 be examined, it sounds like?

8062 A Oh, yes.

8063 Q Okay. Thank you. And then on October 8th,
8064 2020, in reference to -- are you familiar with the Great
8065 Barrington Declaration?

8066 A Yes.

8067 Q In reference to that, Dr. Collins wrote to Dr.
8068 Fauci and Cliff Lane -- is he a doctor?

8069 A NIH, yes.

8070 Q And Dr. Lawrence Tabak. He said, "This
8071 proposal from three fringe epidemiologists who met with the
8072 Secretary seems to be getting a lot of attention - and even
8073 a co-signature from Nobel Prize winner Mike Levitt at
8074 Stanford. There needs to be a quick and devastating
8075 published takedown of its premises. I don't see anything
8076 like that online yet. Is it under way? Francis."

8077 Do you agree with this sort of what -- would you
8078 agree that this is stifling scientific dialogue, a swift

8079 takedown of the authors of the Great Barrington
8080 Declaration?

8081 A As characterized in that email, I would be
8082 concerned that that would be stifling scientific dialogue.

8083 Q Do you agree that the authors of the Great
8084 Barrington Declaration are three fringe epidemiologists?

8085 A I would not have used that term to
8086 characterize them. And as I mentioned in my testimony, I
8087 believe that what should occur during a public health
8088 emergency is a respectful and open discussion of all
8089 options.

8090 Q Thank you. Is it your understanding that the
8091 President did not -- it's my understanding that the
8092 President did not follow the advice of the authors of the
8093 Great Barrington Declaration. Is that also your
8094 understanding?

8095 A My understanding as well.

8096 Q And I believe that Dr. Bhattacharya actually
8097 testified to that fact. Do you have any awareness of Dr.
8098 Bhattacharya's testimony on this?

8099 A No, I'm not aware of it.

8100 Q Thank you. Do you agree -- so in the buildup
8101 to the Delta spike, surge, the President and Dr. Walensky
8102 said that this is, quote, "a pandemic of the unvaccinated."

8103 Do you find that narrative productive?

8104 A I do not find that narrative productive.

8105 Q Would you care to elaborate on that?

8106 A I mean, it's a complicated situation. And
8107 while I've been very public about the fact that I think
8108 people should get vaccinated, I think that's a really
8109 important and strong public health message, I do believe
8110 that this is a discussion that should occur between
8111 providers and patients and people about the risks and
8112 benefits associated with it. And I think we should have a
8113 respectful discussion with people about their fears and
8114 concerns and try to convince people to get vaccinated. I
8115 have said that repeatedly, and I continue to feel that way.

8116 Q Dr. Birx spent two days with us, much like you
8117 have today, and she testified that she thinks you need to
8118 meet people where they are and understand their concerns
8119 and have a dialogue and address their concerns. Would you
8120 agree with that?

8121 A Absolutely. Listen, my perspective as a
8122 cancer doctor, if I made a recommendation for someone to a
8123 treatment and they were afraid and didn't want to do it,
8124 but I felt strongly it was the right thing to do, I
8125 wouldn't ridicule, I wouldn't push. What I would say is,
8126 let's have a discussion about it. Let me respect where you
8127 are and have a discussion about why I think it's important
8128 and let's review the information. But ultimately, patients

8129 have autonomy and they can make those decisions.

8130 [Minority Counsel]. Thank you.

8131 [Minority Counsel]. I have two quick questions.

8132 BY [MINORITY COUNSEL].

8133 Q Does COVID-19 infect and kill people based on
8134 political affiliation?

8135 A No, it does not.

8136 Q What about based on their vote for a
8137 presidential candidate?

8138 A Not to my knowledge.

8139 [Minority Counsel]. Thank you.

8140 [Majority Counsel]. We are off the record.

8141 (Whereupon, at 4:31 p.m., the taking of the instance
8142 interview ceased.)